47	Maskinelement	[-52]
47	Maskinelement; Isoleringskroppar; Bromsar; Smörjanordningar; Ventiler; Växlar [52]	2-62]
47	Maskinelement; Isoleringskroppar; Bromsar; Smörjanordningar; Ventiler; Växlar; Upplindning; Avlindning [62]	2-69]
47	(IPC: F16) Engineering elements and units; General measures for producing and maintaining effective functioning of machines or installations	[69-]
47a	Fasta eller lösbara förband; Maskinstativ e.d.; Energiackumulatorer i form av fjädrar; Anordningar i allmänhe skydd mot olycksfall; Bekämpande av skadliga svängningar	et till [-52]
47a	Fasta eller lösbara förband; Maskinstativ e.d.; Värmeisolerand kroppar; Energiackumulatorer i form av fjädrar; Anordningar i allmänhet till skydd mot olycksfall; Bekämpande av skadliga svängningar	e 2-69]
47a1	(IPC: F16B) Devices for fastening and securing machine parts together	[69-]
47a2	(IPC: F16M) Frames, casings, or beds of engines or other machines, not specific to an engine or machine provided for elsewhere; Stands or supports	[69-]
47a3	(IPC: F16F) Springs; Shock-absorbers; Means for dampening vibrations	[69-]
47a4	(IPC: F16P) Safety devices in general	[69-]
47a5	(IPC: F16S) Constructional elements in general; Structures bu from such elements, in general	ilt-up [69-]
47b	Konstruktionselement för fram-och-återgående, vridande eller skruvande rörelse.	[-69]
47b	(IPC: F16C) Shafts; Flexible shafts; Elements of crankshaft mechanisms; Rotary bodies other than gearing elements; Bearings	[69-]
47c	Axelkopplingar eller bromsar för vridningsrörelse	[-69]
47c	(IPC: F16D) Couplings; Clutches; Brakes	[69-]
47d	Drivremmar; Drivlinor; Drivsnören; Kedjor; Förband eller fästanordningar för sådana; Påläggare; Omskiftare	[-69]
47d	(IPC: F16G) Belts, cables or ropes, predominantly used for drippurposes; Chains; Fittings predominantly used therefor	ving [69-]
47e	Smörjanordningar	[-69]
47e	(IPC: F16N) Lubricating	[69-]

4/1	Korledningar; Kor; Slangar; Cylindrar; Kapsiar; Kolvar; Fi Kolvbultar; Behållare; Tillslutningsanordningar för rör elle behållare; Tätningar; Skydd av rör; Värmeisolering för rör	er
47f1	(IPC: F16L) Pipes; Joints or fittings for pipes; Supports for cables; Means for thermal insulation in general	r pipes [69-]
47f2	(IPC: F16J) Pistons; Cylinders; Packing	[69-]
47g	Ventiler	[-69]
47g1	(IPC: F16K) Valves; Taps; Cocks; Actuating floats	[69-]
47g2	(IPC: F16T) Steam traps or the like	[69-]
47h	Mekanisk kraftöverföring	[-69]
47h	(IPC: F16H) Gearing	[69-]
47i	Sammansatta finmekaniska konstruktionselement som in omfattas av speciella klasser	te [52-69]
47i	(IPC: G12B) Details of instruments, or comparable details apparatus, not otherwise provided for	of other [69-]
47k	Frammatning, styrning, förvaring eller uppsamling av tråd	lformigt,
	repformigt, kabelformigt, slangformigt, bandformigt eller banformigt gods	[61-]
47a	Fasta eller lösbara förband; Maskinstativ e.d.; Energiackumulatorer i form av fjädrar; Anordningar i allm skydd mot olycksfall; Bekämpande av skadliga svängning	
47a	Fasta eller lösbara förband; Maskinstativ e.d.; Värmeisole kroppar; Energiackumulatorer i form av fjädrar; Anordnin allmänhet till skydd mot olycksfall; Bekämpande av skadl svängningar	gar i
47a-1	Kilar; Kilförband; Klämförband; Bajonettförband; Krympförband; Sprängför (19a-8; 19a-10; 19a-11; 19a-14; 19a-9/00; 19a-13/00; 19a-21/00; 19a-23/021c-21; 35a-13; 47d-12; 58b-8; 63a-44; 63c-85)	band
47a-2	Förbindning av plattor genom nitning, svetsning, sammanskruvning, falsnii bärtling (19d-3; 19d-6; 19d-19/00; 62b-24; 65a1-15)	
47a-3	Fastspänningsdon; Stångförband; Stel eller eftergivande förbindning av mi ihåliga slänger; Förbindningar för profilerat stångmaterial (37d-26; 47d-12; 47f-7 – 47f-11)	assiva eller
47a-4	Spik; Skruvspik; Märlor; Krampor; Spiksäkringar; Spikskruv; Träskruv; Säk metall för träskruv (19a-10; 19a-9/06; 34c-18; 34f-3; 45i-14; 71a-33; 81c-3 7e-7 – 7e-20; 38k-4/01)	
47a-5	Expansionsbultar; Nitar med massiva eller ihåliga skaft; Styrpinnar; Räfflad Säkringar med tvärgående förreglingar för sådana; Sprintar; Sprintsäkringa tillverkning 7f-9; 49g-16; 49i-4; 49i-6)	
47a-6	Pinnbultar; Fästskruvar; Stiftskruvar; Expansionsskruvar; Säkringar med tv förreglingar för sådana; Gängformer; Hållare för bulthuvuden eller muttrar; Stenskruvar; Fundamentskruvar; Stoppskruvar; Anordningar för att förhind fastbränning av skruvgängor (7c-20; 13a-23; ställskruvar 47b-29; tillverknin 49i-4)	ra
47a-7	Muttrar i en eller flera delar; Muttrar av tråd; Muttrar utan gängor; Vingmutt Huvmuttrar (47b-29; tillverkning 49e)	

47a-8	Underläggsbrickor i en eller flera delar, stela eller fjädrande (47a-11)	[-69]
47a-9	Spärrning mellan muttrar, bultar, underläggsbrickor eller arbetsstycken med enkel flerfaldig låsning	eller [-69]
47a-10	I axiella eller radiella urborrningar eller spår i bultar eller muttrar indrivna kilar, spri stift, kulor e.d., som ingriper i underläggsbrickor eller arbetsstycken	ntar, [-69]
47a-11	Säkring med hjälp av underläggsbrickor, t.ex. fjädrar, tungor, tandförsedda plåtbrid eller brickor med skeva anliggningsytor (47a-8)	ckor [-69]
47a-12	Säkring genom speciell utformning av muttrar eller bultar, t.ex. dubbelmuttrar, kägelformade muttrar, höger- och vänstergängor eller slitsade muttrar	[-69]
47a-13	Säkring genom fjäderinlägg, trådklämmor, plåtklämmor, hylsmuttrar e.d.	[-69]
47a-14		[-69]
47a-15	_	[-69]
47a-16/01	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	[-69]
47a-16/10	,	[-69]
47a-16/20	· ,	2-69]
47a-17	Pneumatiska fjädrar; Hydrauliska fjädrar; Skruvfjädrar; Böjningsfjädrar; Stångfjädrar Lamellfjädrar, Bladfjädrar; Evolutfjädrar, Torsionsfjädrar, Spiralfjädrar, Gummifjädr Sammansatta fjädrar, Ringfjädrar, Tallriksfjädrar, Buffertfjädrar, Membranfjädrar, Friktionsfjädrar (20d-21, 20d-22; 63b-13; 63c-40; 83a-61; 34g-17; tillverkning 7d-749h-12 – 49h-24; 20e-25)	ar,
47a-18	Anordningar i allmänhet till skydd mot olycksfall, t.ex. inklädnader eller skydd mot som inte är nödvändiga för maskinens eller verktygets igångsättning	brott [-69]
47a-19	Krympringar, spärrklinkor eller liknande maskinelement (35c-3; 47g-46; 47h-4; 83a-11)	[-69]
47a-20	Bekämpande av skadliga svängningar, t.ex. resonanssvängningar, eller vibratione stationära maskinanläggningar på andra sätt än genom massutjämning (14c-22; 114g-10; 15g-45; 19a-1, 19a-9/00, 19a-21/00; 20d-21, 20d-22; 21a4-14 – 21a4-17; 21c-6; 27b-17; 27c-11/04; 30d-29; 37a-7/01; 37b-6; 42c-42; 46a11; 47h-26; 60-1; 63a-16; 63b-13; 63c-42/01; 65a1-15; 65a2-53 – 65a2-59; 72a-28; 85d-2, 85d-6)	4f-9;
47a1	(IPC: F16B) Devices for fastening and securing machine parts together, e.g. nails, bolts, circlips, clamps, wedges, joints or jointing (buckles, slide fasteners 44a1; ornamental heads for nails, screws, etc. 34f-3/00; joints for building structures in general 37a-1/3 scaffolding couplings 37e-7/00; pipe joints 47f1; magnetic holding devices 21g; electrostatic holding devices 21d1)	38; 69-]
47a1-1/00	Devices for securing together, or preventing relative movement betwee constructional elements or machine parts (the following groups in this subclass take precedence)	een, [69-]
47a1-1/02	 Means for securing elements of mechanisms after operation (means for bringing members to rest 47c) 	
47a1-1/04	disengaged by movement of the actuating member of the element	[69-]
couplings 47c	or constructional elements or machine parts in general (fixed shaft :-1/00)	[69-]
47a1-2/00	Friction-grip releasable fastenings (for cables or ropes, e.g. cleats,	
	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	[69-]
47a1-2/02	 Clamps, i.e. with gripping action effected by positive means other than the inher resistance to deformation of the material of the fastening 	
47a1-2/04	. internal, i.e. with spreading action (47a1-2/14 to 47a1-2/18 take precedence)	
47a1-2/06	. external, i.e. with contracting action (47a1-2/14 to 47a1-2/18 take precedence)	
47a1-2/08 47a1-2/10	using bands using pivoting jaws	[69-] [69-]

47a1-2/12 47a1-2/14 47a1-2/16 47a1-2/18 47a1-2/20 47a1-2/22 47a1-2/24	 using sliding jaws using wedges using rollers or balls using cams, levers, eccentrics, or toggles Clips, i.e. with gripping action effected solely by the inherent resistance to deformation of the material of the fastening of resilient material, e.g. rubbery material of metal 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47a1-2/26	of pliable non-resilient material, e.g. plant tie	[69-]
47a1-3/00		ıbes [69-]
47a1-3/04	 using keys formed of wire or other flexible material, to be inserted through an opening giving access to grooves in the adjacent surfaces of the parts to be connected 	[69-]
47a1-3/06	. using taper sleeves	[69-]
47a1-4/00	Shrinkage connection, e.g. assembled with the parts at different temperature; Force fits (restricted to metal parts or objects 49I-9/02); No releasable friction-grip fastenings (47a1-2/00 takes precedence)	n- [69-]
47a1-5/00	Joining sheets or plates to one another or to strips or bars parallel to them (by sticking together 47a1-11/00; dowel connections 47a1-13/00; pir including deformable elements 47a1-19/00; welding of seams 49h; covering walls 37d-13/00; fastening signs, plates, panels, or boards to a supporting structure, fastening readily-detachable elements, e.g. letters to signs, plates panels, or boards, 54h)	ns, ng of
47a1-5/01	. by means of fastening elements specially adapted for honeycomb panels	[69-]
47a1-5/02	by means of fastening members using screw-thread (construction of screw-thread connections 47a1-25/00 to 47a1-39/00)	aded [69-]
47a1-5/04 47a1-5/06	 by means of riveting (rivets 47a1-19/04) by means of clamps or clips (friction-grip releasable fastenings in general 47a1-2/00) 	[69-]
47a1-5/07	 by means of multiple interengaging protrusions on the surfaces, e.g. hooks, coils 	[69-]
47a1-5/08	. by means of welds or the like	[69-]
47a1-5/10 47a1-5/12	 by means of bayonet connections (fastening devices locking by rotation 47a1-21/02) Fastening strips or bars to sheets or plates, e.g. rubber strips, decorative strips 	[69-]
4741 3/12	motor vehicles, by means of clips (friction-grip releasable fastenings in general 47a1-2/00; fastening rods or tubular parts to flat surfaces 47a1-9/00)	[69-]
47a1-7/00	Connections of rods or tubes, e.g. of non-circular section, mutually, including resilient connections (umbrella frames 33a-1/01; welding or soldering of connections 49h; vehicle connections in general 63a; railway couplings 20e; bicycle frames 63h; shaft couplings 47c; couplings for tubes conveying fluid 47f1)	s [69-]
47a1-7/02	. with conical parts	[69-]
47a1-7/04	 Clamping or clipping connections (friction-grip releasable fastenings in general 47a1-2/00) 	[69-]
47a1-7/06	Turnbuckles (for cables, ropes, or wire 47d-11/12)	[69-]
47a1-7/08 47a1-7/10	 Pipe saddles (friction-grip releasable fastenings in general 47a1-2/00) Telescoping systems (for scaffolding 37e-25/04; telescope props for mining 5c-15/14 to 5c-15/46; stands or trestles as supports for apparatus or articles pla 	
47-4-7/40	thereon 47a2-11/00)	[69-]
47a1-7/12	locking only in extreme extended position	[69-]
47a1-7/14 47a1-7/16	locking in intermediate positionslocking only against movement in one direction	[69-] [69-]
47a1-7/18	using screw-thread elements	[69-]
47a1-7/10	using bayonet connections	[69-]
47a1-7/22	. using bayonet connections using hooks or like elements	[69-]

47a1-9/00	Connections of rods or tubular parts to flat surfaces at an angle (fricting grip releasable fastenings in general 47a1-2/00; making press-fit connection 49l-11/00, 49l-19/00; fluid-tight connecting of pipes to reservoirs, sheets, on the like 47f1; hangers or supports for pipes 47f1-3/00)	ons
47a1-9/02	. Detachable connections	[69-]
47a1-11/00	Connecting constructional elements or machine parts by sticking or pressing them together, e.g. cold pressure welding (non-electric welding general 49h; methods of using adhesives independently of the form of the surfaces joined 22i1, 22i2)	ng in [69-]
47a1-12/00	Jointing of furniture or the like, e.g. hidden from exterior (47a1-2/00 to)
	47a1-11/00 take precedence; fastening means per se 47a1-13/00 to	
		[69-]
47a1-12/02	. Joints between panels and corner posts	[69-]
47a1-12/04	. Non-loosenable joints for non-metal furniture parts, e.g. glued	[69-]
47a1-12/06	Non-loosenable joints for metal furniture parts	[69-]
47a1-12/08	without use of separate connecting elements	[69-]
47a1-12/10	. using pegs, bolts, tenons, clamps, clips, or the like (glued 47a1-12/04; fastening	l
	means per se 47a1-15/00 to 47a1-47/00)	[69-]
47a1-12/12	for non-metal furniture parts, e.g. made of wood, of plastics	[69-]
47a1-12/14	using threaded bolts or screws	[69-]
47a1-12/16	using self-tapping screws	[69-]
47a1-12/18	using drawing bars	[69-]
47a1-12/20	using clamps, clips, wedges, sliding bolts, or the like	[69-]
47a1-12/22	using keyhole-shaped slots and pins	[69-]
47a1-12/24	using separate pins, dowels, or the like	[69-]
47a1-12/26	using snap-action elements	[69-]
47a1-12/28	for metal furniture parts	[69-]
47a1-12/30	using threaded bolts	[69-]
47a1-12/32	using clamps, clips, wedges, sliding bolts, or the like	[69-]
47a1-12/34	using keyhole-shaped slots and pins	[69-]
47a1-12/36	using separate pins, dowels, or the like	[69-]
47a1-12/38	using snap-action elements	[69-]
47a1-12/40	. Joints for furniture tubing	[69-]
47a1-12/42	connecting furniture tubing to non-tubular parts	[69-]
47a1-12/44	Leg joints; Corner joints	[69-]
47a1-12/46	. Non-metal corner connections	[69-]
47a1-12/48	. Non-metal leg connections (47a1-12/46 takes precedence)	[69-]
47a1-12/50	. Metal corner connections	[69-]
47a1-12/52	. Metal leg connections (47a1-12/50 takes precedence)	[69-]
47a1-12/54	Fittings for bedsteads or the like	[69-]
47a1-12/56	Brackets for bedsteads; Coupling joints consisting of bolts or the like; Latches therefor	[69-]
47a1-12/58	Tapered connectors for bed rails	[69-]
47a1-12/60	Fittings for detachable side panels	[69-]
47a1-13/00	Dowels or other devices fastened in walls or the like by inserting ther holes made therein for that purpose (nails 47a1-15/00; self-locking pins bolts in general, stud-and-socket releasable fastenings 47a1-21/00; dowels bolts for railroad sleepers 19a-9/00; bolts or dowels used while laying brick casting concrete 37a-1/38)	or s or
47a1-13/02	in one piece with protrusions or ridges on the shaft	[69-]
47a1-13/02 47a1-13/04	 with parts gripping in the hole or behind the reverse side of the wall after insertir 	
7/41-15/04	from the front (friction-grip releasable fastenings in general 47a1-2/00)	ig [69-]
47a1-13/06	combined with expanding sleeve	[69-]
47a1-13/08	with separate gripping parts moved into their final position in relation to the bo	
1741 10/00	the device without further manual operation	[69-]
47a1-13/10	with separate gripping parts moved into their final position in relation to the bo	

47a1-23/00	Specially-shaped heads of bolts or screws for rotations by a tool	[69-]
fastening mea	ans 7f, 7h 49g; screw mechanisms 47h)	[69-]
	eans using screw-thread (wall-dowels 47a1-13/00; manufacture of thread	
47a1-21/20	for bolts or shafts without holes, grooves, or notches for locking members	[69-]
2,,10	nuts 47a1-39/24; adjusting-rings 47a1-43/00)	[69-]
47a1-21/18	with circlips or like resilient retaining devices; Details (spring-washers for lo	
47a1-21/14	with grooves or notches in the pin or shaft	[69-]
47a1-21/14	Details of locking-pins or split-pins	[69-]
47a1-21/12	with locking-pins or split-pins thrust into holes	[69-] [69-]
4/81-21/10	 by separate parts (key-type connection 47a1-3/00; locking screws or nuts again rotation by such means 47a1-39/04) 	
47a1-21/09 47a1-21/10		[69-] net
47a1-21/06 47a1-21/09	Releasable fastening devices with a stud engaging a keyhole slot	
47a1-21/07 47a1-21/08	. in which the stud, pin, or spigot has a resilient part (wall-dowels 47a1-13/00)	[69-]
47a1-21/06 47a1-21/07	in which the socket has a resilient part	[69-]
47a1-21/04	Releasable fastening devices with snap action	[69-]
47a1-21/04	with bayonet catch	[69-]
47a1-21/02	 Releasable fastening devices locking by rotation (with snap action 47a1-21/06; studs or coupling-pins with resilient protrusions 47a1-21/08) 	[69-]
	fastenings	[69-]
	the like and a member surrounding it (riveted or deformable spigots 47a1-19/04; for gudgeon pins 47f2-1/18); Stud-and-socket releasable	
47a1-21/00	Means for preventing relative axial movement of a pin, spigot, shaft,	or
47a1-19/14	 Bolts or the like for shooting into concrete constructions, metal walls, or the like means of detonation-operated nailing tools (tools therefor 87a) 	by [69-]
4751-10/14	detonation-operated nailing tools into concrete constructions, metal walls, on like 47a1-19/14) Rolls or the like for sheeting into concrete constructions, metal walls, or the like	[69-]
47a1-19/12	fastened by fluid pressure, including by explosion (bolts shot by means of	
47a1-19/10	fastened by expanding mechanically	[69-]
47a1-19/08	Hollow rivets; Multi-part rivets	[69-]
47a1-19/05	Solid rivets made in one piece	[69-]
47a1-19/04 47a1-19/05	Bolts fastening by swaged-on collars (47a1-19/08 takes precedence)	[69-]
47a1-19/04	sleeves, eccentric positioning rings Rivets; Spigots or the like fastened by riveting (lead seals 81c)	[69-] [69-]
47a1-19/02	. Bolts or sleeves for positioning of machine parts, e.g. notched taper pins, fitting	pins,
-141-19/00	screwed connections 47a1-29/00); Rivets (means for preventing withdraw 47a1-21/00)	wal [69-]
47a1-19/00	Bolts without screw-thread; Pins, including deformable elements (in	
47a1-17/00	Connecting constructional elements or machine parts by a part of or one member entering a hole in the other (construction of bolts, pins, or rivets 47a1-19/00; riveting 47a1-19/04; means for preventing withdrawal opin, spigot, or the like from its operative position, stud-and-socket releasa fastenings 47a1-21/00)	of a
47a1-15/08	. formed in integral series but easily separable	[69-]
47a1-15/06	with barbs, e.g. for metal parts; Drive screws	[69-]
47a1-15/04	. with spreading shaft	[69-]
	34i-95/04; removable ornamental heads for nails 34f-3/00)	[69-]
47a1-15/02	with specially-shaped heads, e.g. with enlarged surfaces (ornaments for furnitu	
47a1-15/00	Nails; Staples (manufacture thereof 7e)	[69-]
37d-11/18; fo	r fencing 37f-17/00)	[69-]
	umb-tacks 70e-7; for building constructions 37a-1/38; for hand railings	
	eans without screw-thread (horseshoe nails 45i-7/10; nails for footwear	
47a1-13/14	Non-metallic plugs or sleeves; Use of loose material therefor	[69-]
47a1-13/12	. Separate metal dowel sleeves fastened by inserting the screw, nail, or the like	[69-]

47a1-25/00	Screws that cut thread in the body into which they are screwed, e.g. wood-screws	[69-]
47a1-27/00	Bolts, screws, or nuts formed in integral series but easily separable, particularly for use in automatic machines	[69-]
47a1-29/00	Screwed connection with deformation of nut or auxiliary member whe fastening (members deformed for locking screws, bolts or nuts 47a1-39/22)	nile [69-]
47a1-31/00 47a1-31/02 47a1-31/04 47a1-31/06	Screwed connections specially modified in view of tensile load; Breabolts (shape of thread 47a1-33/04) . for indicating or limiting tensile load . for maintaining constant tensile load . having regard to possibility of fatigue rupture	ak- [69-] [69-] [69-]
47a1-33/00 47a1-33/02 47a1-33/04 47a1-33/06	Features common to bolt and nut . Shape of thread; Special thread-forms (used as screw-locking device 47a1-39/30) . in view of tensile load . Surface treatment of parts furnished with screw-thread, e.g. for preventing seizure	[69-] [69-] [69-]
47a1-35/00 47a1-35/02 47a1-35/04 47a1-35/06	Screw-bolts; Stay bolts; Screw-threaded studs; Screws; Set screws (thread-cutting screws 47a1-25/00) . divided longitudinally . with specially-shaped head or shaft in order to fix the bolt on or in an object (lot the bolt against turning in the object by the use of accessory parts 47a1-39/00) . Specially-shaped heads (special shape in order to rotate the bolt 47a1-23/00)) [69-]
47a1-37/00 47a1-37/02 47a1-37/04 47a1-37/06 47a1-37/10 47a1-37/12 47a1-37/14 47a1-37/16	 Nuts or like thread-engaging members made of thin sheet material (fastening to surfaces 47a1-37/04) Devices for fastening nuts to surfaces by means of welding or riveting Quickly-detachable nuts, e.g. consisting of two or more parts; Nuts movable ale the bolt after tilting the nut divided parallel or about parallel to the bolt axis with thread-engaging surfaces formed by inserted coil-springs, discs, or the like Independent pieces of wound wire used as nuts; Threaded inserts for holes Cap nuts; Nut caps or bolt caps Wing nuts (47a1-37/14 takes precedence) 	[69-] [69-]
47a1-39/00	Locking of screws, bolts, or nuts (locking of bottle closures 64a; locking devices for valves or cocks 47g1)	g [69-]
	Note: Heads of screws or bolts are put on a par with nuts as far as pertain locking; an object into which a screw is threaded is put on a par with nut.	
47a1-39/01 47a1-39/02	 specially adapted to prevent loosening at extreme temperatures in which the locking takes place after screwing down (47a1-39/01 takes preceded split-pins, circlips, or the like for preventing relative axial movement only 47a1-21/10; fastening nuts by welding or riveting 47a1-37/06) 	[69-]
47a1-39/04 47a1-39/06 47a1-39/10 47a1-39/12	 with a member penetrating the screw-threaded surface of at least one part, e pin, wedge, cotter-pin, screw with a pin or staple parallel to the bolt axis with a cap interacting with the nut, connected to the bolt by a pin or cotter-pir by a plate or ring immovable with regard to the bolt or object (47a1-39/08 tak precedence) by means of locknuts 	e.g. a [69-] [69-] n [69-] kes [69-]
47a1-39/14	made of thin sheet material or formed as spring washers (locknuts per se n of thin sheet material 47a1-37/02)	nade [69-]

47a1-39/16	in which the screw-thread of the locknut differs from that of the nut	[69-]
47a1-39/18	in which the locknut grips with screw-thread in the nuts as well as on the	
47-4 20/20	bolt	[69-]
47a1-39/20 47a1-39/22	 by means of steel wire or the like (47a1-39/10 takes precedence) in which the locking takes place during screwing down or tightening (47a1-39/0 	[69-]
47a1-39/22	takes precedence)	[69-]
47a1-39/24	. by means of washers, spring washers, or resilient plates that lock against the	
1741 00/21	object (locking to the screw-thread 47a1-39/14, 47a1-39/36)	[69-]
47a1-39/26	with spring washers fastened to the nut or bolt-head	[69-]
47a1-39/28	by special members on, or shape of, the nut or bolt (47a1-39/26 takes	•
	precedence; locknuts 47a1-39/12)	[69-]
47a1-39/282	Locking by means of special shape of work-engaging surfaces, e.g. notche	
	toothed nuts	[69-]
47a1-39/284	Locking by means of elastic deformation (47a1-39/38 takes precedence)	[69-]
47a1-39/286	caused by saw cuts	[69-]
47a1-39/30 47a1-39/32	Locking exclusively by special shape of the screw-thread Locking by means of a pawl or pawl-like tongue	[69-] [69-]
47a1-39/34	Locking by deformable inserts or like parts	[69-]
47a1-39/36	with conical locking parts, which may be split, including use of separate rin	
	operating therewith	[69-]
47a1-39/38	with a second part of the screw-thread which may be resiliently mounted	•
	(47a1-39/30 takes precedence)	[69-]
47a1-41/00	Measures against loss of bolts, nuts, or pins; Measures against	
47 a 1-4 1/00	unauthorized operation of bolts, nuts, or pins (seals 81c-16)	[69-]
47a1-43/00	Washers or equivalent devices; Other devices for supporting bolt-he	eads
	or nuts (circlips 47a1-21/18; with special means for locking bolts or nuts	
.=0/00	47a1-39/10, 47a1-39/24)	[69-]
47a1-43/02	with special provisions for engaging surfaces which are not perpendicular to a	
	axis or do not surround the bolt	[69-]
47a1-45/00	Hooks; Eyes (if the attaching parts or means are concerned, groups	
	47a1-13/00, 47a1-15/00, 47a1-19/00, 47a1-25/00, 35/00, 47a1-47/00 tak	
	precedence; for hanging pictures or the like 34f-1/16; for hoisting or hauling	_
	purposes 35b)	[69-]
47a1-45/02	. Hooks with pivoting closing member	[69-]
47a1-45/04	. Hooks with sliding closing member	[69-]
47a1-45/06	. Hooks with two symmetrically-pivoting hook parts	[69-]
47a1-47/00	Suction cups for attaching purposes; Equivalent means using	
	adhesives	[69-]
47a2	(IPC: F16M) Frames, casings, or beds of engines or other	
41 aZ		
	machines, not specific to an engine or machine provided for	rco 1
	elsewhere; Stands or supports	[69-]
47a2-1/00	Frames or casings of engines or machines, Frames serving as	
	machinery beds	[69-]
47a2-1/02	. for reciprocating engines or similar machines	[69-]
47a2-1/021	for housing crankshafts	[69-]
47a2-1/022	of tunnel type, i.e. wherein the crankshaft can only be introduced axially (for	
47 0 4/000	engines or machines with star-shaped cylinder arrangement 47a2-1/023)	[69-]
47a2-1/023	specially adapted for engines or machines with star-shaped cylinder	[CO 1
4702 1/024	arrangement	[69-]
47a2-1/024	 facilitating assembly of power-transmitting parts of engines or machines, e connecting-rods 	.g. oi [69-]
47a2-1/025	Assembling bearings in casings, e.g. having anchor bolts	[69-]
47a2-1/026	. for housing movable engine or machine parts other than crankshafts, e.g. va	
	gear housings	[69-]
47a2-1/04	. for rotary engines or similar machines	[69-]

47a2-1/08	. characterised by being built-up of sheet material or welded parts	[69-]
47a2-3/00	Portable or wheeled frames or beds, e.g. for emergency power-suppaggregates, compressor sets (construction of vehicles in general 20,	-
	63)	[69-]
47a2-5/00	Engine beds, i.e. means for supporting engines or machines on foundations	[69-]
47a2-7/00	Details of attaching or adjusting engine beds, frames, or supporting on foundation or base; Attaching non-moving engine parts, e.g. cyliblocks (elastic or equivalent mounting for absorbing vibrations 47a3,	inder
	especially 47a3-15/04)	[69-]
47a2-9/00	Special layout of foundations with respect to machinery to be supported (foundations for machinery 84c-27/44)	orted [69-]
47a2-11/00	Stands or trestles as supports for apparatus or articles placed there (without heads 47a2-13/00; stands for drawing-boards 34i-27/00; show-s 34i-7/00; for workmen 37e-1/32; special modifications for particular appa or articles, see the appropriate subclasses)	tands
47a2-11/02	. Heads	[69-]
47a2-11/04	Means for attachment of apparatus; Means allowing adjustment of the apparelatively to the stand	ratus [69-]
47a2-11/06	allowing pivoting	[69-]
47a2-11/08	around a vertical axis	[69-]
47a2-11/10	around a horizontal axis	[69-]
47a2-11/12	in more than one direction	[69-]
47a2-11/14	with ball-joint (ball-jointed hinges 47b-11/06)	[69-]
47a2-11/16	 Details concerning attachment of head-supporting legs, with or without actual of locking members therefor 	[69-]
47a2-11/18	with mechanism for moving the apparatus relatively to the stand	[69-]
47a2-11/20	. Undercarriages with or without wheels	[69-]
47a2-11/22	 with approximately constant height, e.g. with constant length of column or of (47a2-11/42 takes precedence) 	f legs [69-]
47a2-11/24	changeable in height or length of legs, also for transport only (47a2-11/42 ta precedence)	[69-]
47a2-11/26	 by telescoping, with or without folding (details concerning the construction features of telescoping parts only 47a1-7/10) 	al [69-]
47a2-11/28	Undercarriages for supports with one single telescoping pillar	[69-]
47a2-11/30	with co-moving side-struts	[69-]
47a2-11/32	Undercarriages for supports with three or more telescoping legs	[69-]
47a2-11/34	Members limiting spreading of legs	[69-]
47a2-11/36	Members preventing slipping of the feet	[69-]
47a2-11/38	by folding	[69-]
47a2-11/40	by means of coilable or bendable legs	[69-]
47a2-11/42	. with arrangement for propelling the support	[69-]
47a2-13/00	Other supports for positioning apparatus or articles (heads thereof 47a2-11/02); Means for steadying hand-held apparatus or articles	[69-]
47a2-13/02	 for supporting on, or attaching to, an object, e.g. tree, gate, window-frame, cycle 	[69-]
47a2-13/04 47a2-13/06 47a2-13/08	 for supporting on, or holding steady relative to, a person, e.g. by chains also serviceable for other purposes, e.g. to be used as spade, chair, ski-stick for use as a walking-cane 	[69-] [69-] [69-]
47a3	(IPC: F16F) Springs; Shock-absorbers; Means for dampening vibrations	[69-]
47a3-1/00	Springs (working with fluid 47a3-5/00, 47a3-9/00; clockwork springs 83a-1)	[69-]
47a3-1/02	. made of steel or other material having low internal friction	[69-]

47a3-1/04	Wound springs	[69-]
47a3-1/06	with turns lying in cylindrical surfaces	[69-]
47a3-1/08	with turns lying in mainly conical surfaces	[69-]
47a3-1/10	Spiral springs with turns lying substantially in plane surfaces	[69-]
47a3-1/12	Attachments or mountings	[69-]
47a3-1/14	Torsion springs consisting of bars or tubes	[69-]
47a3-1/16	Attachments or mountings	[69-]
47a3-1/18	Leaf springs	[69-]
47a3-1/20	with layers, e.g. anti-friction layers, or with rollers between the leaves	[69-]
47a3-1/22	with means for modifying the spring characteristic	[69-]
47a3-1/24	Lubrication; Covers, e.g. for retaining lubricant	[69-]
47a3-1/26	Attachments or mountings	[69-]
47a3-1/28	comprising cylindrical metal pins pivoted in close-fitting sleeves	[69-]
47a3-1/30	comprising intermediate pieces made of rubber or similar elastic material	[69-]
47a3-1/32	Cup springs; Dished disc springs (diaphragms 47f2-3/00)	[69-]
47a3-1/34	. Ring springs, i.e. annular bodies deformed radially due to axial load	[69-]
47a3-1/36	. made of a material having high internal friction, e.g. rubber, plastic, cork, steel w	
	compressed hair	[69-]
47a3-1/37	of foam-like material, e.g. sponge rubber	[69-]
47a3-1/38	with a sleeve of elastic material between a rigid outer sleeve and a rigid inner	
	sleeve or pin	[69-]
47a3-1/40	consisting of a stack of similar elements separated by non-elastic intermediate	
	layers	[69-]
47a3-1/42	characterised by the mode of stressing	[69-]
47a3-1/44	loaded mainly in compression	[69-]
47a3-1/46	loaded mainly in tension	[69-]
47a3-1/48	loaded mainly in torsion	[69-]
47a3-1/50	loaded mainly in shear	[69-]
47a3-1/52	loaded in combined stresses	[69-]
47a3-1/54	loaded in compression and shear	[69-]
47a3-3/00	Spring units consisting of several springs, e.g. for obtaining a desired	d
		 [69-]
47a3-3/02	with springs made of steel or of other material having low internal friction	[69-]
47a3-3/04	composed only of wound springs	[69-]
47a3-3/06	of which some are placed around others in such a way that they damp each	[03-]
47 a5-5/00	other by mutual friction	[69-]
47a3-3/07	combined with chambers filled with gas or liquid	[69-]
47a3-3/08	with springs made of a material having high internal friction, e.g. rubber	[69-]
47a3-3/10	combined with springs made of steel or other material having low internal	[00]
7140 0/10	friction	[69-]
47a3-5/00	Liquid springs in which the liquid works as a spring by compression,	
	e.g. combined with throttling action; Combinations of devices including	
	liquid springs	[69-]
47a3-6/00	Magnetic springs; Fluid magnetic springs	[69-]
47a3-7/00	Vibration-dampers; Shock-absorbers (using fluid 47a3-5/00, 47a3-9/00;	
4740 1700		[69-]
47a3-7/02	with relatively-rotatable friction surfaces that are pressed together (if one of the	[09-]
41 a3-1/02	•	[60]
47a3-7/04	members being a spring 47a3-13/02) . in the direction of the axis of rotation	[69-]
47a3-7/04 47a3-7/06	in a direction perpendicular or inclined to the axis of rotation	[69-]
47a3-7/08	with friction surfaces rectilinearly movable along each other	[69-]
47a3-7/06 47a3-7/10	using inertia effect	[69-]
47a3-7/10 47a3-7/12	using plastic deformation of members	[69-]
47a3-7/12 47a3-7/14	of cable-support type, i.e. frictionally-engaged loop-forming cables	[69-]
47a3-9/00	Springs, vibration-dampers, shock-absorbers, or similarly-constructed movement-dampers using a fluid or the equivalent as damping media.	

	(47a3-5/00 takes precedence; door-operating appliances with fluid braking	
	systems 68d)	[69-]
47a3-9/02	. using gas only	[69-]
47a3-9/04	in a chamber with a flexible wall	[69-]
47a3-9/06	. using both gas and liquid	[69-]
47a3-9/08	in a chamber with a flexible wall	[69-]
47a3-9/10	 using liquid only; using a fluid of which the nature is immaterial 	[69-]
47a3-9/12	Devices with one or more rotary vanes turning in the fluid, any throttling effect being immaterial	[69-]
47a3-9/14	. Devices with one or more members, e.g. pistons, vanes, moving to and fro in chambers and using throttling effect	[69-]
47a3-9/16	involving only straight-line movement of the effective parts	[69-]
47a3-9/18	with a closed cylinder and a piston separating two or more working spaces therein	
47a3-9/19	with a single cylinder	[69-]
47a3-9/20	with the piston-rod extending through both ends of the cylinder	[69-]
47a3-9/22	with one or more cylinders, each having a single working space closed by	
6.6 6/==	piston or plunger	[69-]
47a3-9/24	with a single cylinder and a single piston or plunger	[69-]
47a3-9/26	with two cylinders in line and with the two pistons or plungers connected together	
47a3-9/28	with two parallel cylinders and with the two pistons or plungers connecte	d
	together	[69-]
47a3-9/30	with solid or semi-solid material, e.g. pasty masses, as damping medium	[69-]
47a3-9/32	. Details	[69-]
47a3-9/34	 Special valve constructions (valves in general 47g1); Shape or construction of throttling passages 	f [69-]
47a3-9/342	Throttling passages operating with metering pins	[69-]
47a3-9/346	Throttling passages in the form of slots arranged in cylinder walls	[69-]
47a3-9/348	Throttling passages in the form of annular discs operating in opposite directions	[69-]
47a3-9/36	Special sealings, including sealings or guides for piston-rods (sealing of movir parts in general 47f2-15/16 to 47f2-15/56)	
47a3-9/38	Covers for protection or appearance	[69-]
47a3-9/40	. Arrangements for preventing froth	[69-]
47a3-9/42	Cooling arrangements	[69-]
47a3-9/43	. Filling arrangements, e.g. for supply of gas	[69-]
47a3-9/44	Means on or in the damper for manual or non-automatic adjustment; Such me	
	combined with temperature correction (temperature correction only 47a3-9/52)	[69-]
47a3-9/46	allowing control from a distance	[69-]
47a3-9/48	. Arrangements for providing different damping effects at different parts of the	[]
	stroke	[69-]
47a3-9/49	Stops limiting fluid passage, e.g. hydraulic stops	[69-]
47a3-9/50	Special means providing automatic adjustment	[69-]
47a3-9/52	in case of change of temperature (combined with external adjustment 47a3-9/44)	[69-]
47a3-9/54	Arrangements for attachment	[69-]
47a3-11/00	Vibration-dampers or shock-absorbers working with both friction and damping fluid	l a [69-]
47a3-13/00	Units comprising springs of the non-fluid type as well as vibration-	
	dampers, shock-absorbers, or fluid springs (47a3-5/00 takes	
		[69-]
47a3-13/02	damping by frictional contact between the spring and braking means (frictionally	
7700-10/02	coacting wound springs 47a3-3/06)	, [69-]

47a3-15/00	Suppression of vibrations in systems; Means or arrangements for	
	avoiding or reducing out-of-balance forces, e.g. due to motion	[69-]
47a3-15/02	 Supression of vibrations of non-rotating, e.g. reciprocating, systems; Suppressi vibrations of rotating systems by use of members not moving with the rotating 	on of
	system	[69-]
47a3-15/03	using electromagnetic means	[69-]
47a3-15/04	 Elastic or equivalent mounting of engines, instruments, or other stationary ob insofar as the relative disposition of the objects and the elastic members is shown 	
47a3-15/06	with metal springs (with rubber springs also 47a3-15/08)	[69-] [69-]
47a3-15/08	with rubber springs	[69-]
47a3-15/10	 Suppression of vibrations in rotating systems by making use of members moving with the system (by balancing 47a3-15/22; with flywheels acting variably or 	ng
47o2 15/12	intermittently 47h)	[69-]
47a3-15/12 47a3-15/14	using elastic members or friction-damping membersusing freely-swinging masses rotating with the system	[69-] [69-]
47a3-15/14	using freely-swinging masses rotating with the system using a fluid (devices connecting input and output members 47c)	[69-]
47a3-15/18	using dynamo-electric means	[69-]
47a3-15/20	 Suppression of vibrations of rotating systems by favourable grouping or relative 	
	arrangement of the moving members of the system or systems	[69-]
47a3-15/22	. Compensation of inertia forces	[69-]
47a3-15/24	of crankshaft systems by particular disposition of cranks, pistons, etc.	[69-]
47a3-15/26	of crankshaft systems using solid masses, other than the ordinary pistons, me	_
	with the system	[69-]
47a3-15/28	Counterweights; Attaching or mounting same	[69-]
47a3-15/30	Flywheels (rotary-body aspects in general 47b-13/00, 47b-15/00)	[69-]
47a3-15/32	 Correcting-weights or equivalent means for balancing rotating bodies (machine balancing 42k) 	s for [69-]
47a4	(IPC: F16P) Safety devices in general (safety devices adapted to	
	machines or apparatus for special purposes, see the relevant classe	es
	· · · /	[69-]
	ecting or preventing injuries to people	[69-]
Devices prote 47a4-1/00	ecting or preventing injuries to people Safety devices independent of the control and operation of any mack	 [69-] nine
	ecting or preventing injuries to people Safety devices independent of the control and operation of any mack (protective devices for the eyes or ears, worn on the body or carried in the	 [69-] nine
47a4-1/00	ecting or preventing injuries to people Safety devices independent of the control and operation of any mack (protective devices for the eyes or ears, worn on the body or carried in the hand, 30d-27, 30d-29)	[69-] nine (69-]
47a4-1/00 47a4-1/02	ecting or preventing injuries to people Safety devices independent of the control and operation of any macl (protective devices for the eyes or ears, worn on the body or carried in the hand, 30d-27, 30d-29) Fixed screens or hoods	[69-] nine (69-]
47a4-1/00 47a4-1/02 47a4-1/04	Safety devices independent of the control and operation of any mack (protective devices for the eyes or ears, worn on the body or carried in the hand, 30d-27, 30d-29) Fixed screens or hoods Screens or hoods rotating with rotary shafts	[69-] nine (69-] [69-]
47a4-1/00 47a4-1/02	ecting or preventing injuries to people Safety devices independent of the control and operation of any macl (protective devices for the eyes or ears, worn on the body or carried in the hand, 30d-27, 30d-29) Fixed screens or hoods	[69-] nine (69-]
47a4-1/00 47a4-1/02 47a4-1/04	Safety devices independent of the control and operation of any mack (protective devices for the eyes or ears, worn on the body or carried in the hand, 30d-27, 30d-29) Fixed screens or hoods Screens or hoods rotating with rotary shafts specially designed for welding Safety devices acting in conjunction with the control or operation of	[69-] nine [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47a4-1/00 47a4-1/02 47a4-1/04 47a4-1/06	Safety devices independent of the control and operation of any mack (protective devices for the eyes or ears, worn on the body or carried in the hand, 30d-27, 30d-29) Fixed screens or hoods Screens or hoods rotating with rotary shafts specially designed for welding Safety devices acting in conjunction with the control or operation of machine; Control arrangements requiring the simultaneous use of two	[69-] nine [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47a4-1/00 47a4-1/02 47a4-1/04 47a4-1/06	Safety devices independent of the control and operation of any mack (protective devices for the eyes or ears, worn on the body or carried in the hand, 30d-27, 30d-29) Fixed screens or hoods Screens or hoods rotating with rotary shafts specially designed for welding Safety devices acting in conjunction with the control or operation of machine; Control arrangements requiring the simultaneous use of two more parts of the body (47a4-5/00 takes precedence)	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] a vo or [69-]
47a4-1/00 47a4-1/02 47a4-1/04 47a4-1/06	Safety devices independent of the control and operation of any mack (protective devices for the eyes or ears, worn on the body or carried in the hand, 30d-27, 30d-29) Fixed screens or hoods Screens or hoods rotating with rotary shafts specially designed for welding Safety devices acting in conjunction with the control or operation of machine; Control arrangements requiring the simultaneous use of two more parts of the body (47a4-5/00 takes precedence) Screens or other safety members moving in synchronism with members which to and fro	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] a vo or [69-] move [69-]
47a4-1/00 47a4-1/02 47a4-1/04 47a4-1/06 47a4-3/00 47a4-3/02 47a4-3/04	Safety devices independent of the control and operation of any mack (protective devices for the eyes or ears, worn on the body or carried in the hand, 30d-27, 30d-29) Fixed screens or hoods Screens or hoods rotating with rotary shafts specially designed for welding Safety devices acting in conjunction with the control or operation of machine; Control arrangements requiring the simultaneous use of two more parts of the body (47a4-5/00 takes precedence) Screens or other safety members moving in synchronism with members which to and fro for machines with parts which approach one another during operation, e.g. for stamping presses	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] a vo or [69-] move [69-]
47a4-1/00 47a4-1/02 47a4-1/04 47a4-1/06 47a4-3/00 47a4-3/02 47a4-3/04 47a4-3/06	Safety devices independent of the control and operation of any mack (protective devices for the eyes or ears, worn on the body or carried in the hand, 30d-27, 30d-29) Fixed screens or hoods Screens or hoods rotating with rotary shafts specially designed for welding Safety devices acting in conjunction with the control or operation of machine; Control arrangements requiring the simultaneous use of two more parts of the body (47a4-5/00 takes precedence) Screens or other safety members moving in synchronism with members which to and fro for machines with parts which approach one another during operation, e.g. for stamping presses in which body parts of the operator are removed from the danger zone on approach of the machine parts	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] a vo or [69-] move [69-]
47a4-1/00 47a4-1/02 47a4-1/04 47a4-1/06 47a4-3/00 47a4-3/02 47a4-3/04 47a4-3/06 47a4-3/06 47a4-3/08	Safety devices independent of the control and operation of any mack (protective devices for the eyes or ears, worn on the body or carried in the hand, 30d-27, 30d-29) Fixed screens or hoods Screens or hoods rotating with rotary shafts specially designed for welding Safety devices acting in conjunction with the control or operation of machine; Control arrangements requiring the simultaneous use of two more parts of the body (47a4-5/00 takes precedence) Screens or other safety members moving in synchronism with members which to and fro of the machines with parts which approach one another during operation, e.g. for stamping presses of the machine parts in connection with the locking of doors, covers, guards, or like members giving access to moving machine parts	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47a4-1/00 47a4-1/02 47a4-1/04 47a4-1/06 47a4-3/00 47a4-3/02 47a4-3/04 47a4-3/06	Safety devices independent of the control and operation of any mack (protective devices for the eyes or ears, worn on the body or carried in the hand, 30d-27, 30d-29) Fixed screens or hoods Screens or hoods rotating with rotary shafts specially designed for welding Safety devices acting in conjunction with the control or operation of machine; Control arrangements requiring the simultaneous use of two more parts of the body (47a4-5/00 takes precedence) Screens or other safety members moving in synchronism with members which to and fro or for machines with parts which approach one another during operation, e.g. for stamping presses or in which body parts of the operator are removed from the danger zone on approach of the machine parts in connection with the locking of doors, covers, guards, or like members giving access to moving machine parts in which the operation of locking the door or other member causes the machine	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47a4-1/00 47a4-1/02 47a4-1/04 47a4-1/06 47a4-3/00 47a4-3/02 47a4-3/04 47a4-3/06 47a4-3/06 47a4-3/08	Safety devices independent of the control and operation of any mack (protective devices for the eyes or ears, worn on the body or carried in the hand, 30d-27, 30d-29) Fixed screens or hoods Screens or hoods rotating with rotary shafts specially designed for welding Safety devices acting in conjunction with the control or operation of machine; Control arrangements requiring the simultaneous use of two more parts of the body (47a4-5/00 takes precedence) Screens or other safety members moving in synchronism with members which to and fro of the machines with parts which approach one another during operation, e.g. for stamping presses of the machine parts in connection with the locking of doors, covers, guards, or like members giving access to moving machine parts	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47a4-1/00 47a4-1/02 47a4-1/04 47a4-1/06 47a4-3/00 47a4-3/02 47a4-3/04 47a4-3/06 47a4-3/08 47a4-3/10 47a4-3/10	Safety devices independent of the control and operation of any mack (protective devices for the eyes or ears, worn on the body or carried in the hand, 30d-27, 30d-29) Fixed screens or hoods Screens or hoods rotating with rotary shafts specially designed for welding Safety devices acting in conjunction with the control or operation of machine; Control arrangements requiring the simultaneous use of two more parts of the body (47a4-5/00 takes precedence) Screens or other safety members moving in synchronism with members which to and fro or machines with parts which approach one another during operation, e.g. for stamping presses or in which body parts of the operator are removed from the danger zone on approach of the machine parts in connection with the locking of doors, covers, guards, or like members giving access to moving machine parts in which the operation of locking the door or other member causes the machine start with means, e.g. feelers, which in case of the presence of a body part of a persor near the danger zone influence the control or operation of the machine (47a4-3/08 takes precedence)	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47a4-1/00 47a4-1/02 47a4-1/04 47a4-1/06 47a4-3/00 47a4-3/02 47a4-3/04 47a4-3/06 47a4-3/08 47a4-3/10	Safety devices independent of the control and operation of any mack (protective devices for the eyes or ears, worn on the body or carried in the hand, 30d-27, 30d-29) Fixed screens or hoods Screens or hoods rotating with rotary shafts specially designed for welding Safety devices acting in conjunction with the control or operation of machine; Control arrangements requiring the simultaneous use of two more parts of the body (47a4-5/00 takes precedence) Screens or other safety members moving in synchronism with members which to and fro or machines with parts which approach one another during operation, e.g. for stamping presses or in which body parts of the operator are removed from the danger zone on approach of the machine parts in connection with the locking of doors, covers, guards, or like members giving access to moving machine parts in which the operation of locking the door or other member causes the machine start with means, e.g. feelers, which in case of the presence of a body part of a persor near the danger zone influence the control or operation of the machine	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]

47a4-3/18 47a4-3/20 47a4-3/22 47a4-3/24	 Control arrangements requiring the use of both hands for electric control systems for hydraulic or pneumatic control systems for mechanical controls 	[69-] [69-] [69-]
47a4-5/00	Emergency means for rendering ineffective a coupling conveying reciprocating movement if the motion of the driven part is premature resisted	ely [69-]
47a4-7/00 47a4-7/02	Emergency devices preventing damage to a machine or apparatus (47a4-1/00, 47a4-3/00, 47a4-5/00 take precedence; indicating means, se appropriate classes) by causing the machine to stop on the occurence of dangerous conditions ther (devices in bearings affected by abnormal conditions 47b)	[69-]
47a5	(IPC: F16S) Constructional elements in general; Structures builtion such elements, in general	
	Note: Attention is drawn to subclass 37b, in which similar elements and structures, restricted to use in the building art, are to be found.	[69-]
47a5-1/00	Sheets, panels, or other members of similar proportions; Constructi comprising assemblies of such members (built-up gratings 47a5-3/00)	
	Note: In general shape the members may be flat or curved, but they may d from such shape in detail over part or all of their area, e.g. they may corrugated, ribbed, flanged; ribs, flanges, or the like may be separat formed.	be
47a5-1/02	 designed for being secured together edge to edge, e.g. at an angle; Assemblie thereof 	es
47a5-1/04 47a5-1/06 47a5-1/08 47a5-1/10 47a5-1/12 47a5-1/14	 produced by deforming or otherwise working a flat sheet by deforming only by cutting or perforating, with or without deformation Composite members, e.g. with ribs or flanges attached (47a5-1/02 takes precedence) of substantial thickness, e.g. with varying thickness, with channels Assemblies of such members with members of forms covered by group 47a5-3 	
47a5-3/00	or 47a5-5/00 (such other members being for jointing only 47a5-1/02) Elongated members, e.g. profiled members; Assemblies thereof;	[69-]
47a5-3/02 47a5-3/04 47a5-3/06 47a5-3/08	Gratings or grilles (gratings or grilles formed from a sheet or the like 47a5-1/00, particularly 47a5-1/08) . composed of two or more elongated members secured together side by side . designed for being joined to similar members in various relative positions . Assemblies of elongated members (47a5-3/02, 47a5-3/04 take precedence) . forming frameworks, e.g. gratings	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47a5-5/00	Other constructional members not restricted to an application fully provided for in a single class	[69-]
47b	Konstruktionselement för fram-och-återgående, vridande eller skruvande rörelse, t.ex. lager, tappar, länkar, rörelseskruvar, hävstänger, hjul eller remskivor	[-69]
	Axlar; Valsar; Tappar	[-69]
47b-1 47b-2 47b-3	Axlar; Styva axlar; Fjädrande axlar; Valsar; Vevaxlar (46c1-12) Böjliga eller ledade axlar (47c-4, 47c-5; 63c-18) Tappar som maskinelement	[-69] [-69] [-69]

47b-1/02 47b-1/04	flexible sheathing . for conveying rotary movements . Articulated shafts	[69-] [69-] [69-]
47b-1/00	Note: The phrase "Rotary bodies other than gearing elements" in the subctitle, and the relevant groups 47b-13/00 and 47b-15/00, cover any elements which rotates so far as its features are affected only by the fact that rotates. Flexible shafts; Mechanical means for transmitting movement in a	ment
47b	(IPC: F16C) Shafts; Flexible shafts; Elements of crankshaft mechanisms; Rotary bodies other than gearing elements; Bearings	[69-]
47b-33	Skyddsanordningar mot damm eller föroreningar vid lageranordningar (20d-17; 46c1-16; 47f-22 – 47f-26; 63d-20; 63d-21)	[-69]
47b-31 47b-32	Kablar med styrhylsor för fjärrmanövrering (47h-20; 47h-22; 47h-27; 57a-32; 63c)	
47b-29 47b-31	65f2-6) Skruvar eller muttrar för skruvrörelser (47a-6; 47h-3) Gejdrar för prismatiska kroppar eller rullar	[-69] [-69] [-69]
47b-27 47b-28	Andra konstruktionselement för rörelseöverföringsmekanismer (styrmekanismer för rätlinjig rörelse, styranordningar för rörliga delar för finmekanik 47i-3) Ledrullar; Spännrullar; Tryckrullar; Glidrullar (47d-17; 47h-9; 47h-10) Svänghjul; Massutjämnare (14a-15; 14c-22; 42c-42; 47h-20; 47h-25; 47h-26;	[-69]
47b-25 47b-26	Friktionshjul (47h-8; 63c-9; 63k-24) Linskivor (20a-12; 35a-10)	[-69] [-69]
47b-23 47b-24	Kugghjul; Kuggstänger (47h-6; 49d) Kedjehjul	[-69] [-69]
47b-22	Inställbara remskivor (47h-15; 63c-12)	[-69]
47b-20 47b-21	Drivhjul; Drivskivor Drivhjul eller drivskivor Styva remskivor	[- 69] [- 69]
47b-16 47b-17 47b-18 47b-19	Vevslängar; Ställbara vevslängar; Säkerhetsvevar (46c5; 47h-1) Excentrar; Kuggskivor (47h-2) Vevstakar; Koppelstänger (46c1-12) Kolvstänger (46c1-12)	[-69] [-69] [-69]
47b-13 47b-14 47b-15	Vridleder; Stångformiga maskinelement Vridleder; Kulleder (47c-4, 47c-5) Hävarmar; Handhjul Tvärstycken	[- 69] [- 69] [- 69]
47b-11 47b-12	Lageranordningar för valsar eller trummor (7a-18; 40a-5) Rullager; Kullager; Valslager; Hållare för sådana (20d-15; 63d-20; 63d-21)	[-69] [-69]
47b-9 47b-10	Skålar eller foder för lager (31c; 40b) Kylanordningar för lager	[-69] [-69]
47b-7 47b-8	Elastiska lager (82b-10) Avlastningsanordningar för lager	[-69] [-69]
47b-5 47b-6	Inställbara lager Efterställbara lager	[-69] [-69]
47b-4	Lager (for finmekaniska foreiseoverforingsmekanismer 471-1) Lager i allmänhet	[- 69]

47b-1/06 47b-1/08	 with guiding-sheathing, tube, or box (47b-1/04 takes precedence; guiding-sheathings 47b-1/26) End connections 	[69-] [69-]
47b-1/06 47b-1/10	 Means for transmitting linear movement in a flexible sheathing, e.g. "Bowden mechanisms" (guiding-sheathings 47b-1/26) 	[69-]
47b-1/12 47b-1/14	 . Arrangements for transmitting movement to or from the flexible member Construction of the end-piece of the flexible member; Attachment thereof to flexible member 	[69-]
47b-1/16 47b-1/18	 in which the end-piece is guided rectilinearly in which the end portion of the flexible member is laid along a curved surface a pivoted member 	[69-] e of [69-]
47b-1/20 47b-1/22 47b-1/24 47b-1/26 47b-1/28	 Construction of flexible members moved to and fro in the sheathing Adjusting; Compensating length Lubrication; Lubricating equipment Construction of guiding-sheathings or guiding-tubes with built-in bearings 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47b-3/00 47b-3/02 47b-3/03 47b-3/035 47b-3/04 47b-3/06 47b-3/08	 Shafts; Axles telescopic with built-in bearings Crankshafts, eccentric-shafts; Cranks, eccentrics Crankshafts made in one piece (features relating to lubrication 47b-3/14, to cooling 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47b-3/10 47b-3/12 47b-3/14 47b-3/16 47b-3/18 47b-3/20 47b-3/22 47b-3/24 47b-3/26	47b-3/16) assembled of several parts, e.g. by welding releasably connected Features relating to lubrication Features relating to cooling Eccentric-shafts Shape of crankshafts or eccentric-shafts having regard to balancing Cranks; Eccentrics (constructional features of crank-pins per se 47b-11/02) with return cranks, i.e. a second crank carried by the crank-pin Elastic crank-webs; Resiliently-mounted crank-pins (elastic connecting-rods)	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47b-3/28 47b-3/30	47b-7/04) Adjustable cranks or eccentrics (adjustable crank mechanisms 47h-21/20) with arrangements for overcoming dead-centres	[69-] [69-] [69-]
47b-5/00	Crossheads; Constructions of connecting-rod heads or piston-rod connections rigid with crossheads (piston-rods 47f2-7/00)	[69-]
47b-7/00	Connecting-rods or like links pivoted at both ends (coupling-rods for locomotive driving-wheels 20b; with clutch or overload release 47h-57/06 t 47h-57/10); Construction of connecting-rod heads (heads rigid with	
47b-7/02 47b-7/04 47b-7/06 47b-7/08	crossheads 47h-5/00) Constructions of connecting-rods with constant length with elastic intermediate part or fluid cushion Adjustable connecting-rods made from sheet metal	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47b-9/00	Bearings for crankshafts or connecting-rods; Attachment of connection rods (lubrication of connecting-rods in connection with crankshafts 47b-3/2001).	14;
47b-9/02 47b-9/03 47b-9/04 47b-9/06	 connections to crossheads 47b-5/00, to pistons 47f2-1/14) Crankshaft bearings Arrangements for adjusting play Connecting-rod bearings; Attachment thereof Arrangements for adjusting play in bearings, operating either automatically or (adjustable bearings in general 47b-25/00; adjusting arrangements in general 47h-57/00) 	

47b-11/00	Pivots; Pivotal connections	[69-]
47b-11/02	Trunnions; Crank-pins (fastening crank-pins to webs, crank-pins integral with c	
47b-11/04	47b-3/06, 47b-3/22) Pivotal connections (for windows or doors 68c; rubber springs with stiff outer s	[69-]
470-11/04	and inner sleeve or pin 47a3-1/38)	[69-]
47b-11/06	. Ball-joints; Other joints having more than one degree of angular freedom, i.e	
	universal joints (for transmitting rotary motion 47c-3/00)	[69-]
47b-11/08	with resilient bearings	[69-]
47b-11/10	Arrangements for locking	[69-]
47b-11/12	incorporating flexible connections, e.g. leaf springs	[69-]
47b-13/00	Rolls, drums, discs, or the like (pulleys 47h-55/00; special adaptations,	, see
	the relevant classes); Bearings or mountings therefor	[69-]
47b-13/02	. Bearings	[69-]
47b-13/04	Bearings with only partial enclosure of the member to be borne; Bearings with	
47h 40/00	local support at two or more points	[69-]
47b-13/06	self-adjusting	[69-]
47b-15/00	Construction of rotary bodies to resist centrifugal force (flywheels,	
	correction weights 47a3-15/30, 47a3-15/32)	[69-]
Bearings for	rotary parts (47b-9/00, 47b-13/02 take precedence; allowing for linear	
movement al	so 47b-31/00)	[69-]
47b-17/00	Sliding-contact bearings	[69-]
47b-17/02	. for radial load only	[69-]
47b-17/03	with tiltably-supported segments, e.g. Michell bearings	[69-]
47b-17/04	. for axial load only	[69-]
47b-17/06	with tiltably-supported segments, e.g. Michell bearings	[69-]
47b-17/08	for supporting the end face of a shaft or other member, e.g. footstep bearing	s [69-]
47b-17/10	. for both radial and axial load	[69-]
47b-17/12	. characterised by features not related to the direction of the load	[69-]
47b-17/14	specially adapted for operating in water	[69-]
47b-17/16	(with rotating member supported by a fluid cushion formed, at least to a large extent, otherwise than by rotation of the shaft, e.g. hydrostatic air-cushion	Э
	bearings	[69-]
47b-17/18	with floating brasses or bushings, rotatable at a reduced speed	[69-]
47b-17/20	with emergency supports or bearings	[69-]
47b-17/22	with arrangements compensating for thermal expansion	[69-]
47b-17/24	with devices affected by abnormal or undesired conditions, e.g. for preventing	
4=1 4=400	overheating, for safety	[69-]
47b-17/26	. Systems consisting of a plurality of sliding-contact bearings	[69-]
47b-19/00	Bearings with rolling contact	[69-]
47b-19/02	. with bearing balls essentially of the same size in one or more circular rows	[69-]
47b-19/04	for radial load mainly	[69-]
47b-19/06	with a single row of balls	[69-]
47b-19/08 47b-19/10	with two or more rows of balls for axial load mainly	[69-] [69-]
47b-19/10 47b-19/12	for supporting the end face of a shaft or other member, e.g. footstep	[09-]
770 13/12	bearings	[69-]
47b-19/14	for both radial and axial load	[69-]
47b-19/16	with a single row of balls	[69-]
47b-19/18	with two or more rows of balls	[69-]
47b-19/20	with loose spacing bodies, e.g. balls, between the bearing balls	[69-]
47b-19/22	. with bearing rollers essentially of the same size in one or more circular rows, e	
47b-19/24	needle bearings for radial load mainly	[69-] [69-]
47b-19/24 47b-19/26	with a single row of rollers	[69-]
47b-19/28	with two or more rows of rollers	[69-]
47b-19/30	for axial load mainly	[69-]

47b-19/32	for supporting the end face of a shaft or other member, e.g. footstep	
.=	bearings	[69-]
47b-19/34	for both radial and axial load	[69-]
47b-19/36	with a single row of rollers	[69-]
47b-19/38	with two or more rows of rollers	[69-]
47b-19/40	with loose spacing bodies between the rollers	[69-]
47b-19/44	. Needle bearings	[69-]
47b-19/46	with one row of needles	[69-]
47b-19/48 47b-19/49	 with two or more rows of needles. Bearings with both balls and rollers	[69-]
47b-19/49 47b-19/50	. Other types of ball or roller bearings	[69-] [69-]
47b-19/52	with devices affected by abnormal or undesired conditions	[69-]
47b-19/54	 Systems consisting of a plurality of bearings with rolling friction (spindle bearing) 	
17.5 10/01	47b-35/08)	[69-]
47b-19/55	with intermediate floating rings rotating at reduced speed	[69-]
47b-19/56	in which the rolling bodies of one bearing differ in diameter from those of	[]
	another	[69-]
47b-21/00	Combinations of sliding-contact bearings with ball or roller bearings	
47b-23/00	Bearings adjustable for aligning or positioning (47b-27/00 takes	,
47 5-23/00		[69-]
47b-23/02	. Sliding-contact bearings	[69-]
47b-23/04	self-adjusting	[69-]
47b-23/06	. Ball or roller bearings	[69-]
47b-23/08	self-adjusting	[69-]
47b-23/10	Bearings, parts of which are eccentrically adjustable with respect to each other	[69-]
47b-25/00		[69-]
47b-25/02	. Sliding-contact bearings	[69-]
47b-25/04	self-adjusting	[69-]
47b-25/06	. Ball or roller bearings	[69-]
47b-25/08	self-adjusting	[69-]
47b-27/00 47b-27/02		[69-]
47b-27/02 47b-27/04	Sliding-contact bearingsBall or roller bearings, e.g. with resilient rolling bodies	[69-] [69-]
47b-27/06	by means of parts of rubber or like materials (47b-27/08 takes precedence; with	
416 21700	sliding surfaces of rubber or synthetic rubber 47b-33/22; construction of units	
	comprising rigid inner and outer members with rubber or the like between them	
	47a3-1/38)	[69-]
47b-27/08	. primarily for axial load, e.g. for vertically-arranged shafts	[69-]
Other bearin	qs	[69-]
47b-29/00	Bearings for parts moving only linearly (incorporated in flexible shafts	
475-29/00		[69-]
47b-29/02	. Sliding-contact bearings, e.g. hydrostatic	[69-]
47b-29/04	. Ball or roller bearings	[69-]
47b-29/06	in which the rolling bodies circulate partly without carrying load	[69-]
47b-29/08	. Arrangements for covering or protecting the ways	[69-]
47b-29/10	. Arrangements for locking the bearings (preventing relative movement between	[00]
	machine parts in general 47a1, e.g. 47a1-1/00)	[69-]
47b-29/12	. Arrangements for adjusting play	[69-]
47b-31/00	Bearings for parts which both rotate and move linearly	[69-]
47b-31/02	. Sliding-contact bearings	[69-]
47b-31/04	. Ball or roller bearings	[69-]
47b-31/06	in which the rolling bodies circulate partly without carrying load	[69-]
47b-32/00	Bearings not otherwise provided for	[69-]
47b-32/02	. Knife-edge bearings	[69-]

47b-32/04	 Bearings for contact-free coaction with a movable part by the action of a magnetic field (arrangement of bearings in special classes, e.g. 21e-11/12, 21e-11/14; arrangement of magnetic bearings for relieving bearings 47b-39/06) 	etic [71-]
47b-32/06	 Bearings for contact-free coaction with a movable part by the action of an electric field (arrangement of bearings in special classes, e.g. 21e-11/12, 21e-11/14) 	
47b-32/08	Bearings for contact-free coaction with a movable part by the action of an acoupressure field (arrangement of bearings in special classes, e.g. 21e-11/12,	stic
	21e-11/14, 47i-3/06)	[71-]
Details or acc	cessories of bearings	[69-]
47b-33/00	Parts of bearings; Special methods for making bearings or parts the	
	(metal-working or like operations, see the relevant classes)	[69-]
47b-33/02	Parts of sliding-contact bearings	[69-]
47b-33/04	Brasses; Bushes; Linings	[69-]
47b-33/06	Sliding surface mainly made of metal (47b-33/24 to 47b-33/28 take	500.1
	precedence)	[69-]
47b-33/08	Attachment of brasses, bushes, or linings to the bearing housing	[69-]
47b-33/10	Construction relative to lubrication	[69-]
47b-33/12	Structural composition; Use of special materials or surface treatments, e.	g. for
	rust-proofing (the materials or treatments themselves, see the relevant	100.1
471 00/4 4	classes, e.g. 40b, 39a3-31/02)	[69-]
47b-33/14	Special methods of manufacture; Running-in	[69-]
47b-33/16	Sliding surface consisting mainly of graphite	[69-]
47b-33/18	Sliding surface consisting mainly of wood or fibrous material	[69-]
47b-33/20	Sliding surface consisting mainly of plastics (47b-33/22 to 47b-33/28 take	100.1
471- 00/00	precedence)	[69-]
47b-33/22	 Sliding surface consisting mainly of rubber or synthetic rubber (47b-33/24 to 47b-33/28 take precedence; of interest apart from the surface itself 47b-27/06) 	o [69-]
47b-33/24	with different areas of the sliding surface consisting of different materials	[69-]
47b-33/26	made from wire coils; made from a number of discs, rings, rods, or other members	[69-]
47b-33/28	with embedded reinforcements shaped as frames or meshed materials	[69-]
47b-33/30	. Parts of ball or roller bearings	[69-]
47b-33/32	Balls	[69-]
47b-33/34	Rollers; Needles	[69-]
47b-33/36	with bearing-surfaces other than cylindrical, e.g. tapered; with grooves in th	
	bearing surfaces	[69-]
47b-33/37	Loose spacing bodies	[69-]
47b-33/372	solid	[69-]
47b-33/374	resilient	[69-]
47b-33/38	Ball cages	[69-]
47b-33/40	for multiple rows of balls	[69-]
47b-33/41	comb-shaped	[69-]
47b-33/42	made from wire or sheet-metal strips (47b-33/40, 47b-33/41 take	
	precedence)	[69-]
47b-33/44	Selection of substances (47b-33/40, 47b-33/41 take precedence)	[69-]
47b-33/46	Cages for rollers or needles	[69-]
47b-33/48	for multiple rows of rollers or needles	[69-]
47b-33/49	comb-shaped	[69-]
47b-33/50	formed of interconnected members, e.g. chains	[69-]
47b-33/51	formed of unconnected members	[69-]
47b-33/52	with no part entering between, or touching, the bearing surfaces of the rolle	
	(47b-33/50 takes precedence)	[69-]
47b-33/54	made from wire, strips, or sheet metal (47b-33/48, 47b-33/49 take	
	precedence)	[69-]
47b-33/56	Selection of substances (47b-33/48, 47b-33/49 take precedence)	[69-]
47b-33/58	Raceways, Race rings	[69-]
47b-33/60	divided	[69-]
47b-33/61	formed by wires	[69-]

47c

47b-33/62 47b-33/64 47b-33/66 47b-33/72 47b-33/74 47b-33/76 47b-33/80 47b-33/82	 Selection of substances Special methods of manufacture Special parts or details in view of lubrication . Sealings (sealings in general 47f2) of sliding-contact bearings of ball or roller bearings with a diaphragm, disc, or ring, with or without resilient members Labyrinth sealings Arrangements for electrostatic or magnetic action against dust or other particles 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47b-35/00	Support of bearing units; Housings, e.g. caps, covers (47b-23/00 take	:S
47b-35/02 47b-35/04 47b-35/06 47b-35/08 47b-35/10 47b-35/12	precedence) . in the case of sliding-contact bearings . in the case of ball or roller bearings Mounting of ball or roller bearings; Fixing them on the shaft or in the housing . for spindles with sliding-contact bearings with ball or roller bearings	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47b-37/00	Cooling of bearings	[69-]
47b-39/00 47b-39/02 47b-39/04 47b-39/06	Relieving load on bearings . using mechanical means . using hydraulic or pneumatic means . using magnetic means	[69-] [69-] [69-]
47b-41/00 47b-41/02 47b-41/04	Other accessories Arrangements for equalising the load on a plurality of bearings or their elements. Preventing damage to bearings during storage or transport thereof or when otherwise out of use	[69-] s [69-]
47b-43/00 47b-43/02 47b-43/04 47b-43/06 47b-43/08	Assembling bearings . Assembling sliding-contact bearings . Assembling rolling contact bearings . Placing rolling bodies in cages or bearings by deforming the cages or the races	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]

valsverk 7a-20; kopplingar för pressmaskiner, klippmaskiner eller stansmaskiner 7e-18, 49c-17/08; kopplingar för rälsfordon 20e; kopplingar för lyftanordningar 35c-1/22; kopplingar för slåttermaskiner 45c-33/06, 45c-69/08; stångförbindningar 47a-3; linlås 47d-11, 47d-12; rörförbindningar 47f-7 – 47f-14; kopplingar för svarvar 49a-21/01; kopplingar för symaskiner 52a-56/01 – 52a-56/03; kopplingar för axelledningar på flygplan 62c-12/04, 63c-12/05; kopplingar för fordon för dragdjur 63a-40; kopplingar för motorfordon 63c-13 – 63c-18, 63c-24; kopplingar för cyklar eller motorcyklar 63k-34 – 63k-37; kopplingar för axelledningar på fartyg 65f3-21; kopplingar för dubbelfönster 68b-14; kopplingar för skjutfönster 68b-27/80; kopplingar för centrifuger 82b-11/50; bromsar för ångmaskiner 14g- 5/01; bromsar för tryckerimaskiner 15d-11/03; 15d-26/30; bromsar för rälsfordon 20f; rälsbromsar 20h-3 – 20h-5; bromsar för elektriska motorer 21c-59/55 – 21c-59/59, 21d2-23/02; bromsar för rullgardiner 34e-7, 34e-8; bromsar för hissar eller lyftdon 35c-3; bromsregulatorer för grammofoner 42g-19/01; bromsdynamometrar 42k-2; bromsar för slåttermaskiner

45c-33/06, 45c-69/10; bromsar för tröskverk 45e-3/01, 45e-7/58; bromsar för hackelsemaskiner 45e-34/01, 45e-29/14; bromsar för

Axelkopplingar eller bromsar för vridningsrörelse (kopplingar för

förbränningsmotorer 46b1-23; bromsar för ventiler 47g-6, 47g-35/02; bromsar för finmekaniska rörelseöverföringsmekanismer 47i-5; bromsar för symaskiner 52a-56/01; bromsar för kameraslutare 57a-32/02; bromsregulatorer för kraftmaskiner 60-9; bromsar för livräddningsanordningar 61a-8/01, 61a-8/02; bromsar för flygplan 62b-47; stationära bromsar för flygplan 62e-27/01; bromsar för handkärror eller fordon för dragdjur 63a-45 – 63a-54, 63b-7, 63b-15, 63b-26; bromsar för motorfordon 63c-51 – 63c-57; bromsar för cyklar eller motorcyklar 63i; bromsar för fartyg 65a2-8; bromsar för dörrar eller fönster 68d-9 – 68d-15, 68d-17; bromsar för artilleripjäser 72c-8, 72c-9/02; bromsregulatorer för automatiska eldvapen 72h-1/03; bromsar för centrifuger 82b-12; bromsar för vävstolar 86c-18/10; bromsar för vindmotorer 88c-3/16; bromsar för rätlinjig rörelse se specialklasser) [-69] Icke frånslagbara axelkopplingar [-69] 47c-1 Fasta axelkopplingar [-69] 47c-2 Fästanordningar för nav [-69] 47c-3 Stoppringar [-69]47c-4 Rörliga axelkopplingar, t.ex. korsledskopplingar, kulledskopplingar, kardankopplingar eller oldhamkopplingar [-69]47c-5 Elastiska kopplingar [-69]Till- och frånslagbara axelkopplingar; Anordningar för manövrering av sådana [-69]47c-6 Klokopplingar; Medbringarkopplingar; Fjäderkopplingar; Borstkopplingar [-69] [-69] 47c-7 Cylindriska friktionskopplingar Överbelastningskopplingar eller säkerhetskopplingar för axlar 47c-8 [-69]Koniska friktionskopplingar; Skivfriktionskopplingar 47c-9 [-69]47c-10 Bromsbandskopplingar; Bromsringkopplingar; Friktionskopplingar med skruvfjädrar [-69] 47c-11 Lamellkopplingar [-69] 47c-12 Kombinerade axelkopplingar [-69]47c-13 Centrifugalkopplingar [-69]47c-14 Hydrauliska kopplingar; Hydrauliskt eller pneumatiskt manövrerade kopplingar [-69]47c-15 Elektromagnetiskt manövrerade friktionskopplingar eller klokopplingar (21d1-40; 21d1-41) [-69]47c-16 Manövreringsanordningar för axelkopplingar (47d-20; 47d-21) [-69] Bromsar för vridningsrörelse; Friktionsbeläggningar [-69] Bromsar för vridningsrörelse, allmänt (stötdämpare 47a-16/10; bromskraftregulatorer 47c-17/01 20f-49, 63c-53; fjäderbromsar 20f-14, 63c-51, 72c-8/03; buffertbromsar 20f-19) [-69] 47c-17/02 Bandbromsar; Blockbromsar [-69]47c-17/03 Skivfriktionsbromsar [-69] 47c-17/04 Centrifugalfriktionsbromsar [-69] 47c-17/05 Hydrauliska bromsar (hydraulisk manövrering av bromsar 20f-26/43, 63a-53, 63c-53/01 - 63c-54/10; hydraulisk manövrering, allmänt 47h-22, hydrauliska bromsdynamometrar 42k-2/02; hydrauliska bromsar som buffertar eller stötdämpare 47a-16/10, 20e-25, 68d-10 – 68d-13; som rekylbromsar 72c-8/01, 72c-8/04; [-69] bromsvätskor 23c-5) 47c-17/06 Elektromagnetiskt manövrerade friktionsbromsar (elektriska bromsanordningar för järnvägar 20I-28, 20I-29; elektromagnetisk eller elektromekanisk bromsning av elektriska maskiner 21d1-42, 21d2-19, 21d2-23; virvelströmsbromsar 21d1-42, 20f-44; bromsmagneter 21g-2) [-69]

Friktionsbeläggningar; Friktionskroppar (20f-1, 63c-51/05; mekanisk framställning av friktionselement med organiska bindemedel 39a, med oorganiska bindemedel 80a, framställning av massor med organiska bindemedel 39b, med oorganiska bindemedel 80b; legeringsteknisk sammansättning av friktionselement eller bromselement 18d, 40b)

47c (IPC: F16D) Couplings; Clutches; Brakes [69-]

Couplings (fluid couplings 47c-31/00 to 47c-39/00; couplings or joints specially adapted for deep-drilling rods or sucker rods 5a; for transmitting motion through a wall without relatively-moving surfaces 47f2-15/50)

[69-1]

moving surface	ces 47f2-15/50)	[69-]
47c-1/00	Couplings for rigidly connecting two coaxial shafts or other movable machine elements (attachment of wheels to axles for railway carriages 2	
	for attachment of cranks to their shafts 47b-3/10)	[69-]
47c-1/02	for connecting two abutting shafts or the like	[69-]
47c-1/04	with clamping hub; with hub and longitudinal key	[69-]
47c-1/06 47c-1/08	for attachment of a member on a shaft or on a shaft-endwith clamping hub; with hub and longitudinal key	[69-] [69-]
47c-1/08	 Quick-acting couplings in which the parts are connected by simply bringing ther 	
470 1/10	together axially	[69-]
47c-1/12	allowing adjustment of the parts about the axis (during motion 47c-3/10)	[69-]
47c-3/00	Yielding couplings, i.e. with means permitting movement between th	
	connected parts during the drive (couplings disconnectable simply by a	
	movement 47c-1/10; slip couplings 47c-7/00)	[69-]
47c-3/02	adapted to specific functions (universal joints, see the appropriate groups)	[69-]
47c-3/04	specially adapted to allow radial displacement, e.g. Oldham couplings	[69-]
47c-3/06 47c-3/08	 specially adapted to allow axial displacement Couplings for intersecting shafts, provided with intermediate bars bent in an a	[69-]
470-3/00	corresponding with the angle of intersection	[69-]
47c-3/10	Couplings with means for varying the angular relationship of two coaxial shaft	
17 0 0, 10	during motion	[69-]
47c-3/12	specially adapted for accumulation of energy to absorb shocks or vibration (b	
	making use of fluid elements 47c-3/80)	[69-]
47c-3/14	combined with a friction coupling for damping vibration or absorbing shock	[69-]
47c-3/16	 Universal joints in which flexibility is produced by means of pivots or sliding or r connecting parts 	olling [69-]
47c-3/18	the coupling parts having slidably-interengaging teeth ("coupling parts" means	
	driving member and the driven member of the coupling to the mounted on, ar	
	rotate as a unit with, the shafts or their equivalents between which the coupling	
	placed. An intermediate member interconnecting these parts is regarded as s an equivalent.)	[69-]
47c-3/19	of resilient material or structure	[69-]
47c-3/20	one coupling part entering a sleeve of the other coupling part and connected	[00]
	thereto by sliding or rolling members (47c-3/18, 47c-3/24 take precedence)	[69-]
47c-3/22	the rolling members being balls, rollers, or the like, guided in grooves	[69-]
47c-3/24	comprising balls, rollers, or the like between overlapping driving faces, e.g. co	
47 0/00	on both coupling parts	[69-]
47c-3/26	. Hooke's joints or other joints with an equivalent intermediate member to which	n
	each coupling part is pivotally or slidably connected (47c-3/18, 47c-3/20 take precedence)	[69-]
47c-3/28	in which the interconnecting pivots include elastic members	[69-]
47c-3/30	in which the coupling is specially adapted to constant velocity-ratio	[69-]
47c-3/32	by the provision of two intermediate members each having two relatively-	
	perpendicular trunnions or bearings	[69-]
47c-3/33	with ball or roller bearings	[69-]
47c-3/34	parts being connected by ridges, pins, balls, or the like guided in grooves	
470.2/26	between cogs	[69-]
47c-3/36	 in which each pivot between the coupling parts and the intermediate member comprises a single ball 	er [69-]
	comprises a single ball	[03-]

47c-3/38	with a single intermediate member with trunnions or bearings arranged on tw	
47 : 0/40		[69-]
47c-3/40	with intermediate member provided with two pairs of outwardly-directed	[CO 1
47c-3/41	trunnions on intersecting axes with ball or roller bearings	[69-] [69-]
47c-3/41	with ring-shaped intermediate member provided with bearings or inwardly-	
470 0/42	directed trunnions	[69-]
47c-3/43	with ball or roller bearings	[69-]
47c-3/44	the intermediate member being connected to the coupling parts by ridges, pi	
	balls, or the like guided in grooves or between cogs	[69-]
47c-3/46	each coupling part embracing grooves or ridges on the intermediate	
		[69-]
47c-3/48	one coupling part having pins arranged parallel to the axis and entering holes	
47 . 0/50	the other coupling part	[69-]
47c-3/50	with the coupling parts connected by one or more intermediate members (47c-3	
47c-3/52	takes precedence) comprising a continuous strip, spring, or the like engaging the coupling parts a	[69-]
470-3/32	number of places	[69-]
47c-3/54	Couplings comprising a chain or strip surrounding two wheels arranged side b	
	side and provided with teeth or the equivalent	[69-]
47c-3/56	comprising elastic metal lamellae, elastic rods, or the like, e.g. arranged radial	
	parallel to the axis, the members being shear-loaded collectively by the total	
	load	[69-]
47c-3/58	the intermediate members being made of rubber or like material	[69-]
47c-3/60	comprising pushing or pulling links attached to both parts (47c-3/64 takes	
47 - 0/00	precedence)	[69-]
47c-3/62	the links or their attachments being elastic	[69-]
47c-3/64	 comprising elastic elements arranged between substantially-radial walls of bot coupling parts 	
47c-3/66	the elements being metallic, e.g. in the form of coils	[69-] [69-]
47c-3/68	the elements being made of rubber or similar material	[69-]
47c-3/70	comprising elastic elements arranged in holes in one coupling part and	[OO]
		[69-]
47c-3/72	with axially-spaced attachments to the coupling parts (47c-3/56 takes	
	precedence)	[69-]
47c-3/74	the intermediate member or members being made of rubber or other flexible	
4= 0/=0	material	[69-]
47c-3/76	shaped as an elastic ring centered on the axis, surrounding a portion of one	roo 1
470 2/77	coupling part and surrounded by a sleeve of the other coupling part	[69-]
47c-3/77 47c-3/78	 the ring being metallic shaped as an elastic disc or flat ring, arranged perpendicular to the axis of the	[69-]
470-3/70	coupling parts, different sets of spots of the disc or ring being attached to each	
		[69-]
47c-3/79	the disc or ring being metallic	[69-]
47c-3/80	in which a fluid is used (fluid couplings allowing continuous slip 47c-31/00 to	•
	47c-35/00)	[69-]
47c-3/82	with a coupling element in the form of a pneumatic tube (similar clutches	
		[69-]
47c-3/84	. Shrouds, e.g. casings, covers; Sealing means specially adapted therefor	[69-]
47c-5/00	Impulse couplings, i.e. couplings that alternately accelerate and	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	[69-]
4= =/00	•	
47c-7/00	Slip couplings, e.g. slipping on overload, for absorbing shock (combin	ned
	with yielding shaft couplings 47c-3/14; fluid slip couplings 47c-31/00 to	-
47 7/00		[69-]
47c-7/02	of the friction type (couplings in which overload initiates a decrease of coupling	[CC]
170 7/04		[69-]
47c-7/04	 of the ratchet type (similar gearings based on repeated accumulation and delive inertia-energy 47h-33/08) 	ery of [69-]
47c-7/06	with intermediate balls or rollers	[69-]

47c-9/00	Couplings with safety member for disconnecting, e.g. breaking or melting member	[69-]
Clutches with	n mechanically-actuated clutching members (automatic clutches 47c-41)	/00
to 47c-45/00)		[69-]
47c-11/00	Clutches in which the members have interengaging parts (arrangement for synchronisation 47c-23/02)	nts [69-]
47c-11/02	 disengaged by a contact of a part mounted on the clutch with a stationarily-mound member 	nted [69-]
47c-11/04 47c-11/06	 with clutching members movable only axially with clutching members movable otherwise than only axially, e.g. rotatable keys 	[69-] [69-]
47c-11/08	 actuated by moving a non-rotating part axially (actuating-mechanisms in the relevant groups) 	[69-]
47c-11/10 47c-11/12	with clutching members movable only axiallywith clutching members movable otherwise than only axially	[69-] [69-]
47c-13/00 47c-13/02	Friction clutches (arrangements for synchronisation 47c-23/02) . disengaged by the contact of a part mounted on the clutch with a stationarily- mounted member	[69-]
47c-13/04	with means for actuating or keeping engaged by a force derived at least partially from one of the shafts to be connected (automatic clutches 47c-43/00)	[69-] / [69-]
47c-13/06	with clutching members movable otherwise than only axially (47c-13/08, 47c-13/12 take precedence)	[69-]
47c-13/08	with a helical band or equivalent member, which may be built-up from linked par with more than one turn embracing a drum or the like, with or without an addition clutch actuating the end of the band (47c-13/02 takes precedence; similar freew clutches 47c-41/20; similar brakes 47c-49/02)	nal
47c-13/10		[69-]
47c-13/12	with an expansible band or coil co-operating with the inner surface of a drum or like (47c-13/02 takes precedence; similar brakes 47c-51/02)	[69-]
47c-13/14	 with outwardly-movable clutching members co-operating with the inner surface of drum or the like (47c-13/02, 47c-13/06, 47c-13/12 take precedence; similar brake 47c-51/00) 	
47c-13/16	shaped as radially-movable segments	[69-]
47c-13/18	shaped as linked or separately-pivoted segments	[69-]
47c-13/20	 with clutching members co-operating with both the periphery and the inner surfa of a drum or wheel-rim (similar brakes 47c-53/00) 	ice [69-]
47c-13/22	. with axially-movable clutching members (similar brakes 47c-55/00)	[69-]
47c-13/24	with conical friction surfaces	[69-]
47c-13/26	in which the or each axially-movable member is pressed exclusively against axially-located member	an [69-]
47c-13/28	with means for increasing the effective force between the actuating sleeve equivalent member and the pressure member	or [69-]
47c-13/30	in which the clutching pressure is produced by springs only	[69-]
47c-13/32	in which two or more axially-movable members are pressed from one side towards an axially-located member	[69-]
47c-13/34	with means for increasing the effective force between the actuating sleeve equivalent member and the pressure member	or [69-]
47c-13/36	in which the clutching pressure is produced by springs only	[69-]
47c-13/38	with flat clutching surfaces, e.g. discs	[69-]
47c-13/40	in which the or each axially-movable member is pressed exclusively against axially-located member	an [69-]
47c-13/42	with means for increasing the effective force between the actuating sleeve equivalent member and the pressure member	
47c-13/44	in which the clutching pressure is produced by springs only	[69-]
47c-13/46	in which two axially-movable members, of which one is attached to the drivin side and the other to the driven side, are pressed from one side towards an	

47c-13/48	with means for increasing the effective force between the actuating slee	
	equivalent member and the pressure member	[69-]
47c-13/50	in which the clutching pressure is produced by springs only	[69-]
47c-13/52	Clutches with multiple lamellae	[69-]
47c-13/54	with means for increasing the effective force between the actuating slee	
	equivalent member and the pressure member	[69-]
47c-13/56	in which the clutching pressure is produced by springs only	[69-]
47c-13/58	. Details	[69-]
47c-13/60	Clutching elements (friction lining or attachment thereof 47c-69/00)	[69-]
47c-13/62	Clutch-bands; Clutch-shoes; Clutch-drums (brake-bands, brake-shoes, brake-shoes, brake-shoes)	rake- [69-]
47c-13/64	Clutch-plates; Clutch-lamellae (brake-plates, brake-lamellae 47c-65/12)	[69-]
47c-13/66	of conical shape	[69-]
47c-13/68	Attachments of plates or lamellae to their supports	[69-]
47c-13/69	Arrangements for spreading lamellae in released state	[69-]
47c-13/70	. Pressure members, e.g. pressure plates, for clutch-plates or lamellae; Guid	
476-15/70	arrangements for pressure members	[69-]
47c-13/71	in which the clutching pressure is produced by springs only	[69-]
47c-13/72	. Features relating to cooling	[69-]
47c-13/74	. Features relating to lubrication	[69-]
47c-13/75	. Features relating to adjustment, e.g. slack adjusters	[69-]
47c-13/76	. specially adapted to incorporate with other transmission parts, i.e. at least on	
	clutch parts also having another function, e.g. being the disc of a pulley	[69-]
47c-15/00	Clutches with wedging balls or rollers or with other wedgeable sep	
	clutching members (freewheels, freewheel clutches 47c-41/00)	[69-]
47c-17/00	Clutches in which the drive is transmitted solely by virtue of the eccentricity of the contacting surfaces of clutch members which fit around the other	one [69-]
47c-19/00	Clutches with mechanically-actuated clutching members not other provided for	
	provided for	[69-]
47c-19/00 47c-21/00	provided for Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches	[69-] (for
47c-21/00	provided for Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04)	[69-] (for [69-]
	provided for Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in dif	[69-] (for [69-] ferent
47c-21/00 47c-21/02	provided for Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in dif ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a)	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-]
47c-21/00	 provided for Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in dif ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. gea 	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs,
47c-21/00 47c-21/02	provided for Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in dif ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a)	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, nbers
47c-21/00 47c-21/02	 provided for Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in dif ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. gea 	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, mbers
47c-21/00 47c-21/02	provided for Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) . for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in dif ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) . with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. gea each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or mer	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs,
47c-21/00 47c-21/02 47c-21/04	 provided for Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in different ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. geal each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or member when the shaft and the hub of the transmission member 	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, nbers [69-] [69-]
47c-21/00 47c-21/02 47c-21/04 47c-21/06	 provided for Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in dif ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. gea each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or mer between the shaft and the hub of the transmission member at least two driving shafts or two driven shafts being concentric 	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, nbers [69-] [69-]
47c-21/00 47c-21/02 47c-21/04 47c-21/06 47c-21/08	 Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in differ ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. geal each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or member ween the shaft and the hub of the transmission member at least two driving shafts or two driven shafts being concentric Serially-arranged clutches interconnecting two shafts only when all the clutchen engaged (47c-13/08, 47c-13/12 take precedence) 	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, nbers [69-] [69-] es are [69-]
47c-21/00 47c-21/02 47c-21/04 47c-21/06	 Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in different ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. geal each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or member where the shaft and the hub of the transmission member at least two driving shafts or two driven shafts being concentric Serially-arranged clutches interconnecting two shafts only when all the clutchen engaged (47c-13/08, 47c-13/12 take precedence) Details of mechanically-actuated clutches not specific for one distinction. 	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, nbers [69-] [69-] es are [69-] nct
47c-21/00 47c-21/02 47c-21/04 47c-21/06 47c-21/08	 Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in dif ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. gea each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or mer between the shaft and the hub of the transmission member at least two driving shafts or two driven shafts being concentric Serially-arranged clutches interconnecting two shafts only when all the clutch engaged (47c-13/08, 47c-13/12 take precedence) Details of mechanically-actuated clutches not specific for one distitype 	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, nbers [69-] [69-] es are [69-] nct [69-]
47c-21/00 47c-21/02 47c-21/04 47c-21/06 47c-21/08 47c-23/00	 Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in dif ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. gea each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or mer between the shaft and the hub of the transmission member at least two driving shafts or two driven shafts being concentric Serially-arranged clutches interconnecting two shafts only when all the clutch engaged (47c-13/08, 47c-13/12 take precedence) Details of mechanically-actuated clutches not specific for one distitype Arrangements for synchronisation, also for power-operated clutches (shape of the content of	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, nbers [69-] [69-] es are [69-] nct [69-]
47c-21/00 47c-21/02 47c-21/04 47c-21/06 47c-21/08 47c-23/00	 Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in different ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. geal each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or membetween the shaft and the hub of the transmission member at least two driving shafts or two driven shafts being concentric Serially-arranged clutches interconnecting two shafts only when all the clutch engaged (47c-13/08, 47c-13/12 take precedence) Details of mechanically-actuated clutches not specific for one distitype Arrangements for synchronisation, also for power-operated clutches (shape of mounting of interengaging parts of clutch members to facilitate engagement 	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, nbers [69-] [69-] es are [69-] nct [69-]
47c-21/00 47c-21/02 47c-21/04 47c-21/06 47c-21/08 47c-23/00 47c-23/02	 Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in difference ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. geal each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or membetween the shaft and the hub of the transmission member at least two driving shafts or two driven shafts being concentric Serially-arranged clutches interconnecting two shafts only when all the clutch engaged (47c-13/08, 47c-13/12 take precedence) Details of mechanically-actuated clutches not specific for one distitype Arrangements for synchronisation, also for power-operated clutches (shape of mounting of interengaging parts of clutch members to facilitate engagement 47c-11/08) 	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, nbers [69-] [69-] es are [69-] nct [69-] or
47c-21/00 47c-21/02 47c-21/04 47c-21/06 47c-21/08 47c-23/00 47c-23/02	 Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in dif ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. geal each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or membetween the shaft and the hub of the transmission member at least two driving shafts or two driven shafts being concentric Serially-arranged clutches interconnecting two shafts only when all the clutchengaged (47c-13/08, 47c-13/12 take precedence) Details of mechanically-actuated clutches not specific for one distitype Arrangements for synchronisation, also for power-operated clutches (shape of mounting of interengaging parts of clutch members to facilitate engagement 47c-11/08) with an additional friction clutch 	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, nbers [69-] [69-] es are [69-] nct [69-] or
47c-21/00 47c-21/02 47c-21/04 47c-21/06 47c-21/08 47c-23/00 47c-23/02	 Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in dif ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. geal each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or membetween the shaft and the hub of the transmission member at least two driving shafts or two driven shafts being concentric Serially-arranged clutches interconnecting two shafts only when all the clutchengaged (47c-13/08, 47c-13/12 take precedence) Details of mechanically-actuated clutches not specific for one distitype Arrangements for synchronisation, also for power-operated clutches (shape of mounting of interengaging parts of clutch members to facilitate engagement 47c-11/08) with an additional friction clutch and a blocking mechanism preventing the engagement of the main clutch 	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, nbers [69-] [69-] es are [69-] or [69-] prior
47c-21/00 47c-21/02 47c-21/04 47c-21/06 47c-21/08 47c-23/00 47c-23/02 47c-23/04 47c-23/06	 Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in dif ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. geal each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or membetween the shaft and the hub of the transmission member at least two driving shafts or two driven shafts being concentric Serially-arranged clutches interconnecting two shafts only when all the clutchengaged (47c-13/08, 47c-13/12 take precedence) Details of mechanically-actuated clutches not specific for one distitype Arrangements for synchronisation, also for power-operated clutches (shape of mounting of interengaging parts of clutch members to facilitate engagement 47c-11/08) with an additional friction clutch and a blocking mechanism preventing the engagement of the main clutch to synchronisation 	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, nbers [69-] [69-] es are [69-] nct [69-] or
47c-21/00 47c-21/02 47c-21/04 47c-21/06 47c-21/08 47c-23/00 47c-23/02	 Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in diff ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. geal each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or member between the shaft and the hub of the transmission member at least two driving shafts or two driven shafts being concentric Serially-arranged clutches interconnecting two shafts only when all the clutchen engaged (47c-13/08, 47c-13/12 take precedence) Details of mechanically-actuated clutches not specific for one distitype Arrangements for synchronisation, also for power-operated clutches (shape of mounting of interengaging parts of clutch members to facilitate engagement 47c-11/08) with an additional friction clutch and a blocking mechanism preventing the engagement of the main clutched to synchronisation with a blocking mechanism that only releases the clutching member on 	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, nbers [69-] es are [69-] or [69-] prior [69-]
47c-21/00 47c-21/02 47c-21/04 47c-21/06 47c-21/08 47c-23/00 47c-23/02 47c-23/04 47c-23/06 47c-23/08	 Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in diff ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. geal each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or member between the shaft and the hub of the transmission member at least two driving shafts or two driven shafts being concentric Serially-arranged clutches interconnecting two shafts only when all the clutchen engaged (47c-13/08, 47c-13/12 take precedence) Details of mechanically-actuated clutches not specific for one distitype Arrangements for synchronisation, also for power-operated clutches (shape of mounting of interengaging parts of clutch members to facilitate engagement 47c-11/08) with an additional friction clutch and a blocking mechanism preventing the engagement of the main clutched to synchronisation with a blocking mechanism that only releases the clutching member on synchronisation (in combination with an additional friction clutch 47c-23/06) 	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, nbers [69-] [69-] es are [69-] or [69-] or [69-] or [69-]
47c-21/00 47c-21/02 47c-21/04 47c-21/06 47c-21/08 47c-23/00 47c-23/02 47c-23/04 47c-23/06	Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in dif ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. geal each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or membetween the shaft and the hub of the transmission member serially-arranged clutches interconnecting two shafts only when all the clutch engaged (47c-13/08, 47c-13/12 take precedence) Details of mechanically-actuated clutches not specific for one distitype Arrangements for synchronisation, also for power-operated clutches (shape of mounting of interengaging parts of clutch members to facilitate engagement 47c-11/08) with an additional friction clutch and a blocking mechanism preventing the engagement of the main clutch to synchronisation with a blocking mechanism that only releases the clutching member on synchronisation (in combination with an additional friction clutch 47c-23/06) automatically producing the engagement of the clutch when the clutch mem	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, nbers [69-] es are [69-] or [69-] or [69-] prior [69-] nbers
47c-21/00 47c-21/02 47c-21/04 47c-21/06 47c-21/08 47c-23/00 47c-23/02 47c-23/04 47c-23/06 47c-23/08 47c-23/10	 Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in dif ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. gea each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or mer between the shaft and the hub of the transmission member at least two driving shafts or two driven shafts being concentric Serially-arranged clutches interconnecting two shafts only when all the clutch engaged (47c-13/08, 47c-13/12 take precedence) Details of mechanically-actuated clutches not specific for one distitype Arrangements for synchronisation, also for power-operated clutches (shape of mounting of interengaging parts of clutch members to facilitate engagement 47c-11/08) with an additional friction clutch and a blocking mechanism preventing the engagement of the main clutch to synchronisation with a blocking mechanism that only releases the clutching member on synchronisation (in combination with an additional friction clutch 47c-23/06) automatically producing the engagement of the clutch when the clutch memare moving at the same speed; Indicating synchronisation 	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, nbers [69-] es are [69-] or [69-] or [69-] prior [69-] hbers [69-]
47c-21/00 47c-21/02 47c-21/04 47c-21/06 47c-21/08 47c-23/00 47c-23/02 47c-23/04 47c-23/06 47c-23/08	 Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in dif ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. geal each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or membetween the shaft and the hub of the transmission member at least two driving shafts or two driven shafts being concentric Serially-arranged clutches interconnecting two shafts only when all the clutchengaged (47c-13/08, 47c-13/12 take precedence) Details of mechanically-actuated clutches not specific for one distitype Arrangements for synchronisation, also for power-operated clutches (shape of mounting of interengaging parts of clutch members to facilitate engagement 47c-11/08) with an additional friction clutch and a blocking mechanism preventing the engagement of the main clutchento synchronisation with a blocking mechanism that only releases the clutching member on synchronisation (in combination with an additional friction clutch 47c-23/06) automatically producing the engagement of the clutch when the clutch member are moving at the same speed; Indicating synchronisation Mechanical clutch-actuating mechanisms arranged outside the clutch as such 	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, nbers [69-] es are [69-] or [69-] or [69-] or [69-] or [69-] or [69-]
47c-21/00 47c-21/02 47c-21/04 47c-21/06 47c-21/08 47c-23/00 47c-23/02 47c-23/04 47c-23/06 47c-23/08 47c-23/10	 Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in dif ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. gea each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or mer between the shaft and the hub of the transmission member at least two driving shafts or two driven shafts being concentric Serially-arranged clutches interconnecting two shafts only when all the clutch engaged (47c-13/08, 47c-13/12 take precedence) Details of mechanically-actuated clutches not specific for one distitype Arrangements for synchronisation, also for power-operated clutches (shape of mounting of interengaging parts of clutch members to facilitate engagement 47c-11/08) with an additional friction clutch and a blocking mechanism preventing the engagement of the main clutch to synchronisation with a blocking mechanism that only releases the clutching member on synchronisation (in combination with an additional friction clutch 47c-23/06) automatically producing the engagement of the clutch when the clutch mem are moving at the same speed; Indicating synchronisation Mechanical clutch-actuating mechanisms arranged outside the clutch as such (specific for combined clutches 47c-21/00; mechanisms specific for synchronisms 	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, nbers [69-] es are [69-] nct [69-] or [69-] prior [69-] nbers [69-] nisation
47c-21/00 47c-21/02 47c-21/04 47c-21/06 47c-21/08 47c-23/00 47c-23/02 47c-23/04 47c-23/06 47c-23/10 47c-23/10 47c-23/10	 Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in dif ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. geal each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or membetween the shaft and the hub of the transmission member at least two driving shafts or two driven shafts being concentric Serially-arranged clutches interconnecting two shafts only when all the clutch engaged (47c-13/08, 47c-13/12 take precedence) Details of mechanically-actuated clutches not specific for one distitype Arrangements for synchronisation, also for power-operated clutches (shape of mounting of interengaging parts of clutch members to facilitate engagement 47c-11/08) with an additional friction clutch and a blocking mechanism preventing the engagement of the main clutch to synchronisation with a blocking mechanism that only releases the clutching member on synchronisation (in combination with an additional friction clutch 47c-23/06) automatically producing the engagement of the clutch when the clutch memare moving at the same speed; Indicating synchronisation Mechanical clutch-actuating mechanisms arranged outside the clutch as such (specific for combined clutches 47c-21/00; mechanisms specific for synchronisation 	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, nbers [69-] es are [69-] or [69-] or [69-] or [69-] or [69-] or [69-]
47c-21/00 47c-21/02 47c-21/04 47c-21/06 47c-21/08 47c-23/00 47c-23/02 47c-23/04 47c-23/06 47c-23/08 47c-23/10	 Systems comprising a plurality of mechanically-actuated clutches synchronisation 47c-23/04) for interconnecting three or more shafts or other transmission members in dif ways (in endless-track vehicles 63a) with a shaft carrying a number of rotatable transmission members, e.g. gea each of which can be connected to the shaft by a clutching member or mer between the shaft and the hub of the transmission member at least two driving shafts or two driven shafts being concentric Serially-arranged clutches interconnecting two shafts only when all the clutch engaged (47c-13/08, 47c-13/12 take precedence) Details of mechanically-actuated clutches not specific for one distitype Arrangements for synchronisation, also for power-operated clutches (shape of mounting of interengaging parts of clutch members to facilitate engagement 47c-11/08) with an additional friction clutch and a blocking mechanism preventing the engagement of the main clutch to synchronisation with a blocking mechanism that only releases the clutching member on synchronisation (in combination with an additional friction clutch 47c-23/06) automatically producing the engagement of the clutch when the clutch mem are moving at the same speed; Indicating synchronisation Mechanical clutch-actuating mechanisms arranged outside the clutch as such (specific for combined clutches 47c-21/00; mechanisms specific for synchronisms 	[69-] (for [69-] ferent [69-] rs, nbers [69-] es are [69-] nct [69-] or [69-] prior [69-] nbers [69-] nisation

	ctuated non-mechanically (arrangements for synchronisation 47c-23/02; 1	<u>riuia</u>
clutches 210	c-31/00 to 47c-39/00; automatic clutches 47c-41/00 to 47c-45/00; electric	[69-]
47c-25/00	Fluid-actuated clutches	[69-]
47c-25/02	 with means for actuating or keeping engaged by a force derived at least partial from one of the shafts to be connected 	ally [69-]
47c-25/04	 in which the fluid actuates an elastic clutching member, e.g. a diaphragm or a pneumatic tube (47c-25/02 takes precedence; coupling using a pneumatic tul 	a
47c-25/06	47c-3/82) . in which the fluid actuates a piston incorporated in the clutch (47c-25/02 takes	[69-] s
	precedence)	[69-]
47c-25/061	the clutch having interengaging clutch members	[69-]
47c-25/062	the clutch having friction surfaces	[69-]
47c-25/063	with clutch members exclusively moving axially	[69-]
47c-25/064	the friction surface being grooved	[69-]
47c-25/065	with clutching members having a movement which has at least a radial component	[69-]
47c-25/08	with fluid-actuated member not rotating with a clutching member (47c-25/02 to	
47- 05/40	precedence)	[69-]
47c-25/10	Clutch systems with a plurality of fluid-actuated clutches	[69-]
47c-25/12	. Details not specific to one of the before-mentioned types	[69-]
47c-27/00	Magnetically-actuated clutches; Circuits therefor (clutches with magnetisable particles 47c-37/02)	[69-]
470 27/01	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
47c-27/01 47c-27/02	with permanent magnetswith electromagnets incorporated in the clutch, i.e. with collecting rings	[69-] [69-]
47c-27/02 47c-27/04	. with electromagnets incorporated in the clutch, i.e. with collecting rings	
47c-27/04 47c-27/06	with friction surfaces arranged within the flux	[69-] [69-]
47c-27/00 47c-27/07	Constructional features of clutch-plates or clutch-lamellae	[69-]
47c-27/08	with friction surfaces arranged externally to the flux	[69-]
47c-27/09	and with interengaging jaws or gear-teeth	[69-]
47c-27/10	 with an electromagnet not rotating with a clutching member, i. e. without colle rings 	
47c-27/12 47c-27/14	Clutch systems with a plurality of electromagnetically-actuated clutches Details	[69-]
		[69-]
47c-29/00	Clutches and systems of clutches involving both fluid and magneti actuation	c [69-]
Freewheels	or freewheel clutches with a fluid or semifluid as power-transmitting	
means	or neewineer oraconies with a nara or communa as power transmitting	[69-]
47c-31/00	Fluid couplings or clutches with pumping sets of the volumetric types in the case of liquid passing a product mined volume per revolution	
470 21/02	in the case of liquid passing a predetermined volume per revolution	
47c-31/02 47c-31/04	 using pumps with pistons or plungers working in cylinders using gear-pumps 	[69-]
47c-31/04 47c-31/06	using gear-pumps using pumps of types differing from those before-mentioned	[69-] [69-]
47c-31/08	. Control of slip	[69-]
47c-33/00	Rotary fluid couplings or clutches of the hydrokinetic type	[69-]
47c-33/02	 controlled by changing the flow of the liquid in the working circuit, while maint a completely filled working circuit 	
47c-33/04	by altering the position of blades	[69-]
47c-33/06	. controlled by changing the amount of liquid in the working circuit	[69-]
47c-33/08	. by devices incorporated in the fluid coupling, with or without remote control	[69-]
47c-33/10	consisting of controllable supply and discharge openings	[69-]
47c-33/12	controlled automatically by self-actuated valves	[69-]
47c-33/14	consisting of shiftable or adjustable scoops	[69-]
47c-33/16	by means arranged externally of the coupling or clutch	[69-]
47c-33/18	. Details (applicable also to fluid gearing 47h-41/24)	[69-]
47c-33/20	Shape of wheels, blades, or channels with respect to function	[69-]

47c-35/00	Fluid clutches in which the clutching is predominantly obtained by adhesion (47c-37/00 takes precedence)	fluid [69-]
47c-37/00	Clutches in which the drive is transmitted through a medium consist of small particles, e.g. centrifugally speed-responsive	sting [69-]
47c-37/02	. the particles being magnetisable	[69-]
47c-39/00	Combinations of couplings according to two or more of the groups 47c-31/00 to 47c-37/00	[69-]
Freewheels	or freewheel clutches; Automatic clutches (47c-31/00 to 47c-39/00 tak	<u>e</u>
precedence)		[69-]
47c-41/00	Freewheels or freewheel clutches	[69-]
47c-41/02	. disengaged by contact of a part of or on the freewheel or freewheel clutch with	hā
.=	stationarily-mounted member	[69-]
47c-41/04	. combined with a clutch for locking the driving and driven members (47c-41/02	
47c-41/06	47c-41/24 take precedence) with intermediate wedging coupling members (47c-41/02, 47c-41/24 take	[69-]
470 41700	precedence)	[69-]
47c-41/07	between two cylindrical surfaces	[69-]
47c-41/08	with provision for altering the freewheeling action	[69-]
47c-41/10	with self-actuated reversing	[69-]
47c-41/12	with hinged pawl co-operating with teeth, cogs, or the like (47c-41/02, 47c-41/	
170 11/11	take precedence)	[69-]
47c-41/14 47c-41/16	 the effective stroke of the pawl being adjustable the action being reversible 	[69-] [69-]
47c-41/18	with non-hinged detent (47c-41/02, 47c-41/24 take precedence)	[69-]
47c-41/20	with expandable or contractable clamping ring or band (47c-41/02, 47c-41/24	
	precedence)	[69-]
47c-41/22	with clutching ring or disc axially shifted as a result of lost motion between act	
	members (47c-41/02, 47c-41/24 take precedence)	[69-]
47c-41/24	. specially adapted for cycles	[69-]
47c-41/26	with provision for altering the action	[69-]
47c-41/28	with intermediate wedging coupling members	[69-]
47c-41/30 47c-41/32	 with hinged pawl co-operating with teeth, cogs, or the like with non-hinged detent	[69-] [69-]
47c-41/32 47c-41/34	with expandable or contractable clamping ring or band	[69-]
47c-41/36	with clutching ring or disc axially shifted as a result of lost motion between	[00]
	actuating members	[69-]
47c-43/00	Automatic clutches (varying the relationship between two coaxial shaft	S
	47c-3/10; freewheels, freewheel clutches 47c-41/00)	[69-]
47c-43/02	. actuated entirely mechanically	[69-]
47c-43/04	controlled by angular speed (47c-43/24 takes precedence; clutches in which	
	drive is transmitted through a medium consisting of small particles 47c-37/0	
47c-43/06	with centrifugal masses actuating axially a movable pressure ring or the lil	
47c-43/08	the pressure ring actuating friction plates, cones, or similar axially-mova	
47c-43/09	friction surfaces in which the carrier of the centrifugal masses can be stopped	[69-]
47c-43/09 47c-43/10	the centrifugal masses acting directly on the pressure ring, no other	[69-]
770 73/10	actuating mechanism for the pressure ring being provided	[69-]
47c-43/12	the centrifugal masses acting on, or forming a part of, an actuating	[00]
	mechanism by which the pressure ring can also be actuated independ	lently
	of the masses	[69-]
47c-43/14	with centrifugal masses actuating the clutching members directly in a direct	
	which has at least a radial component; with centrifugal masses themselve	
170 12/16	being the clutching members	[69-]
47c-43/16	with clutching members having interengaging parts	[69-]

47c-43/20	controlled by torque, e.g. overload-release clutches, slip-clutches with mean which torque varies the clutching pressure (slip couplings of the ratchet type)
	47c-7/04)	[69-]
47c-43/21	with friction members	[69-]
47c-43/22	controlled by both speed and torque	[69-]
47c-43/24	controlled by acceleration or deceleration of angular speed	[69-]
47c-43/25	controlled by thermo-responsive elements	[69-]
47c-43/26	 acting at definite angular position or disengaging after a definite number of rotations (actuating by means of stationary abutment 47c-11/02, 47c-13/02, 47c-15/00; automatically-controlled reversing mechanisms for toothed gearing 47h-5/68) 	ngs [69-]
47c-43/28	. actuated by fluid pressure	[69-]
47c-43/284	controlled by angular speed	[69-]
47c-43/286	controlled by torque	[69-]
47c-43/30	. Systems of a plurality of automatic clutches	[69-]
47c-45/00	Freewheels or freewheel clutches combined with automatic clutches	s [69-]
47c-47/00	Systems of clutches, or clutches and couplings, comprising devices	s of
	types grouped under at least two of the preceding subgroups	[69-]
47c-47/02	of which at least one is a coupling (elastic attachment of clutch parts, see the country for the clutches)	
47c-47/04	 of which at least one is a freewheel (47c-47/02, 47c-47/06 take precedence; freewheels combined with a clutch to lock the driving and driven members of t freewheel 47c-41/04, 47c-41/26) 	he [69-]
47c-47/06	. of which at least one is a clutch with a fluid or a semifluid as power-transmitting means	g [69-]
Brakes (dyna	mo-electric brakes 21d1)	[69-]
47c-49/00	Brakes with a braking member co-operating with the periphery of a	
476-49/00	drum, wheel-rim, or the like (similar clutches 47c-13/10)	[69-]
47c-49/02	. shaped as a helical band or coil with more than one turn, with or without	[09-]
476-49/02	intensification of the braking force by the tension of the band or contracting me	
	(similar clutches 47c-13/08)	[69-]
47c-49/04	mechanically actuated	[69-]
47c-49/06	fluid actuated	[69-]
47c-49/08	. shaped as an encircling band extending over approximately 360°	[69-]
47c-49/10	mechanically actuated (self-tightening 47c-49/20)	[69-]
47c-49/12	fluid actuated	[69-]
47c-49/14	. shaped as a fluid-filled flexible member actuated by variation of the fluid press	
47c-49/16	Brakes with two brake-blocks (self-tightening 47c-49/20)	[69-]
47c-49/18	Brakes with three or more brake-blocks (self-tightening 47c-49/20)	[69-]
47c-49/20	Self-tightening brakes (with helical band or coil with more than one turn)	[03-]
476-49/20	47c-49/02)	[69-]
47c-49/22	with an auxiliary friction member initiating or increasing the action of the braken	
47c-51/00	Prokes with outwardly moveble broking members as energing with	tho
476-51/00	Brakes with outwardly-movable braking members co-operating with	
47 54/00	inner surface of a drum or the like (similar clutches 47c-13/14)	[69-]
47c-51/02	shaped as one or more circumferential bands (similar clutches 47c-13/12)	[69-]
47c-51/04	mechanically actuated	[69-]
47c-51/06	fluid actuated	[69-]
47c-51/08	shaped as an expansible fluid-filled flexible member	[69-]
47c-51/10	. shaped as exclusively radially-movable brake-shoes	[69-]
47c-51/12	mechanically actuated	[69-]
47c-51/14	fluid actuated	[69-]
47c-51/16	. shaped as brake-shoes pivoted on a fixed or nearly-fixed axis (self-tightening	
	47c-51/46)	[69-]
47c-51/18	with two brake-shoes	[69-]
47c-51/20	extending in opposite directions from their pivots	[69-]
47c-51/22	mechanically actuated	[69-]
47c-51/24	fluid actuated	[60-j

47c-51/26	both extending in the same direction from their pivots	[69-]
47c-51/28	mechanically actuated	[69-]
47c-51/30	fluid actuated	[69-]
47c-51/32	with three or more brake-shoes	[69-]
47c-51/34	extending in opposite directions from their pivots	[69-]
47c-51/36	mechanically actuated	[69-]
47c-51/38	fluid actuated	[69-]
47c-51/40	all extending in the same direction from their pivots	[69-]
47c-51/42	mechanically actuated	[69-]
47c-51/44	fluid actuated	[69-]
47c-51/46	Self-tightening brakes with pivoted brake-shoes	[69-]
47c-51/48	with two linked or directly-interacting brake-shoes	[69-]
47c-51/50	mechanically actuated	[69-]
47c-51/52	fluid actuated	[69-]
47c-51/54	with three or more brake-shoes, at least two of them being linked or directly	
170 E1/EG	interacting	[69-]
47c-51/56 47c-51/58	mechanically actuated fluid actuated	[69-]
47c-51/60	with wedging action of a brake-shoe, e.g. the shoe entering as a wedge be	[69-]
470-31/00	the brake-drum and a stationary part	[69-]
47c-51/62	mechanically actuated	[69-]
47c-51/64	fluid actuated	[69-]
47c-51/66	an actuated brake-shoe being carried along and thereby engaging a member of the control of t	
47001700	actuating another brake-shoe	[69-]
47c-51/68	mechanically actuated	[69-]
47c-51/70	fluid actuated	[69-]
47c-53/00	Brakes with braking members co-operating with both the periphery	y and
	the inner surface of a drum, wheel-rim, or the like (similar clutches	
	47c-13/20)	[69-]
47c-55/00	Brakes with substantially-radial braking surfaces pressed together	· in
47c-55/00	Brakes with substantially-radial braking surfaces pressed together axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38)	
	axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38)	in [69-]
47c-55/00 47c-55/02	axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38)with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating	[69-]
47c-55/02	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members 	[69-]
	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of dreaming discs. 	[69-] [69-] ums or
47c-55/02 47c-55/04	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drucylinders 	[69-] [69-] ums or [69-]
47c-55/02	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drucylinders without self-tightening action 	[69-] ums or [69-] [69-]
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06 47c-55/08	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drucylinders without self-tightening action Mechanically-actuated brakes 	[69-] ums or [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drucylinders without self-tightening action 	[69-] ums or [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06 47c-55/08 47c-55/10	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drucylinders without self-tightening action Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake 	[69-] [69-] ums or [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06 47c-55/08 47c-55/10	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drecylinders without self-tightening action Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the 	[69-] ums or [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06 47c-55/08 47c-55/10 47c-55/12	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drecylinders without self-tightening action Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake 	[69-] ums or [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06 47c-55/08 47c-55/10 47c-55/12 47c-55/14 47c-55/15	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drecylinders without self-tightening action Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake with self-tightening action, e.g. by means of coacting helical surfaces or be 	[69-] ums or [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] palls
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06 47c-55/08 47c-55/10 47c-55/12 47c-55/14 47c-55/15 47c-55/16	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drecylinders without self-tightening action Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake with self-tightening action, e.g. by means of coacting helical surfaces or brake and inclined surfaces initiated by means of brake-bands or brake-shoes Mechanically-actuated brakes 	[69-] ums or [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] palls [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06 47c-55/08 47c-55/10 47c-55/12 47c-55/14 47c-55/15	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drecylinders without self-tightening action Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake with self-tightening action, e.g. by means of coacting helical surfaces or be and inclined surfaces initiated by means of brake-bands or brake-shoes Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake 	[69-] ums or [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] palls [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06 47c-55/08 47c-55/10 47c-55/12 47c-55/14 47c-55/15 47c-55/16	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drucylinders without self-tightening action Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake with self-tightening action, e.g. by means of coacting helical surfaces or brand inclined surfaces initiated by means of brake-bands or brake-shoes hechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the 	[69-] ums or [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] palls [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06 47c-55/08 47c-55/10 47c-55/12 47c-55/14 47c-55/15 47c-55/16 47c-55/18 47c-55/20	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drecylinders without self-tightening action Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake with self-tightening action, e.g. by means of coacting helical surfaces or brand inclined surfaces initiated by means of brake-bands or brake-shoes initiated by means of brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake 	[69-] ums or [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] palls [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06 47c-55/08 47c-55/10 47c-55/12 47c-55/14 47c-55/15 47c-55/16 47c-55/18	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drecylinders without self-tightening action Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake with self-tightening action, e.g. by means of coacting helical surfaces or brand inclined surfaces initiated by means of brake-bands or brake-shoes initiated by means of brake-bands or brake-shoes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake by clamping an axially-located rotating disc between two movable discs or 	[69-] ums or [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] palls [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] brake-
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06 47c-55/08 47c-55/10 47c-55/12 47c-55/14 47c-55/16 47c-55/16 47c-55/20 47c-55/22	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drecylinders without self-tightening action Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake with self-tightening action, e.g. by means of coacting helical surfaces or brand inclined surfaces initiated by means of brake-bands or brake-shoes hechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake by clamping an axially-located rotating disc between two movable discs or shoes 	[69-] ums or [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] palls [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] brake- [69-]
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06 47c-55/08 47c-55/10 47c-55/12 47c-55/14 47c-55/16 47c-55/16 47c-55/20 47c-55/22 47c-55/22	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drecylinders without self-tightening action Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake with self-tightening action, e.g. by means of coacting helical surfaces or brand inclined surfaces initiated by means of brake-bands or brake-shoes hechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake by clamping an axially-located rotating disc between two movable discs or shoes with common actuating member for both sides 	[69-] ums or [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] palls [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06 47c-55/08 47c-55/10 47c-55/12 47c-55/14 47c-55/16 47c-55/16 47c-55/20 47c-55/22 47c-55/224 47c-55/228	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drecylinders without self-tightening action Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake with self-tightening action, e.g. by means of coacting helical surfaces or brand inclined surfaces initiated by means of brake-bands or brake-shoes hechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake by clamping an axially-located rotating disc between two movable discs or shoes with common actuating member for both sides with a separate actuating member for each side 	[69-] ums or [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] palls [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06 47c-55/08 47c-55/10 47c-55/12 47c-55/14 47c-55/16 47c-55/16 47c-55/20 47c-55/22 47c-55/22	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drecylinders without self-tightening action Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake with self-tightening action, e.g. by means of coacting helical surfaces or brake indicated by means of brake-bands or brake-shoes initiated by means of brake-bands or brake-shoes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake by clamping an axially-located rotating disc between two movable discs or shoes with common actuating member for both sides with a plurality of axially-movable discs, lamellae, or shoes, pressed from one 	[69-] ums or [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] palls [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] brake- [69-] [69-] e side
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06 47c-55/08 47c-55/10 47c-55/12 47c-55/14 47c-55/16 47c-55/16 47c-55/20 47c-55/22 47c-55/224 47c-55/224	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drecylinders without self-tightening action Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake with self-tightening action, e.g. by means of coacting helical surfaces or brake and inclined surfaces initiated by means of brake-bands or brake-shoes Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake by clamping an axially-located rotating disc between two movable discs or shoes with common actuating member for both sides with a separate actuating member for each side with a plurality of axially-movable discs, lamellae, or shoes, pressed from one towards an axially-located member 	[69-] ums or [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] palls [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] brake- [69-] [69-] e side [69-]
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06 47c-55/08 47c-55/10 47c-55/12 47c-55/14 47c-55/15 47c-55/16 47c-55/18 47c-55/20 47c-55/22 47c-55/224 47c-55/228 47c-55/24 47c-55/26	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drecylinders without self-tightening action Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake with self-tightening action, e.g. by means of coacting helical surfaces or brake and inclined surfaces initiated by means of brake-bands or brake-shoes Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake by clamping an axially-located rotating disc between two movable discs or shoes with common actuating member for both sides with a separate actuating member for each side with a plurality of axially-movable discs, lamellae, or shoes, pressed from one towards an axially-located member without self-tightening action 	[69-] ums or [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] palls [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] brake- [69-] [69-] e side [69-]
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06 47c-55/08 47c-55/10 47c-55/12 47c-55/14 47c-55/15 47c-55/16 47c-55/18 47c-55/20 47c-55/22 47c-55/224 47c-55/24 47c-55/24 47c-55/26 47c-55/28	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drecylinders without self-tightening action Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake with self-tightening action, e.g. by means of coacting helical surfaces or brake and inclined surfaces initiated by means of brake-bands or brake-shoes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake by clamping an axially-located rotating disc between two movable discs or shoes with common actuating member for both sides with a separate actuating member for each side with a plurality of axially-movable discs, lamellae, or shoes, pressed from one towards an axially-located member without self-tightening action Brakes with only one rotating disc 	[69-] [69-]
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06 47c-55/08 47c-55/10 47c-55/12 47c-55/14 47c-55/15 47c-55/16 47c-55/18 47c-55/20 47c-55/22 47c-55/228 47c-55/24 47c-55/24 47c-55/26 47c-55/28 47c-55/30	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drecylinders without self-tightening action Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake with self-tightening action, e.g. by means of coacting helical surfaces or brand inclined surfaces initiated by means of brake-bands or brake-shoes Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake by clamping an axially-located rotating disc between two movable discs or shoes with common actuating member for both sides with a separate actuating member for each side with a plurality of axially-movable discs, lamellae, or shoes, pressed from one towards an axially-located member without self-tightening action Brakes with only one rotating disc mechanically actuated 	[69-] [69-]
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06 47c-55/08 47c-55/10 47c-55/12 47c-55/14 47c-55/15 47c-55/16 47c-55/18 47c-55/20 47c-55/22 47c-55/224 47c-55/224 47c-55/24 47c-55/28 47c-55/28 47c-55/30 47c-55/31	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drecylinders without self-tightening action Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake with self-tightening action, e.g. by means of coacting helical surfaces or brand inclined surfaces initiated by means of brake-bands or brake-shoes Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake by clamping an axially-located rotating disc between two movable discs or shoes with common actuating member for both sides with a separate actuating member for each side with a plurality of axially-movable discs, lamellae, or shoes, pressed from one towards an axially-located member without self-tightening action Brakes with only one rotating disc mechanically actuated by means of an intermediate leverage 	[69-] ums or [69-]
47c-55/02 47c-55/04 47c-55/06 47c-55/08 47c-55/10 47c-55/12 47c-55/14 47c-55/15 47c-55/16 47c-55/18 47c-55/20 47c-55/22 47c-55/228 47c-55/24 47c-55/24 47c-55/26 47c-55/28 47c-55/30	 axial direction, e.g. disc brakes (similar clutches 47c-13/38) with axially-movable discs or shoes pressed against axially-located rotating members by moving discs or shoes away from one another against radial walls of drecylinders without self-tightening action Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake with self-tightening action, e.g. by means of coacting helical surfaces or brand inclined surfaces initiated by means of brake-bands or brake-shoes Mechanically-actuated brakes Brakes actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the brake by clamping an axially-located rotating disc between two movable discs or shoes with common actuating member for both sides with a separate actuating member for each side with a plurality of axially-movable discs, lamellae, or shoes, pressed from one towards an axially-located member without self-tightening action Brakes with only one rotating disc mechanically actuated 	[69-] [69-]

47c-55/34	comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the	
47 . 55/00	brake	[69-]
47c-55/36	Brakes with a plurality of rotating discs all lying side by side	[69-]
47c-55/38	mechanically actuated	[69-]
47c-55/39 47c-55/40	by means of an intermediate leverage actuated by a fluid-pressure device arranged in or on the brake	[69-]
47c-55/40 47c-55/41	by means of an intermediate leverage	[69-] [69-]
47c-55/41	comprising an expansible fluid-filled flexible member coaxial with the	[09-]
470-35/42	brake	[69-]
47c-55/44	with the rotating part consisting of both central plates and ring-shaped pla	
	arranged concentrically around the central plates	[69-]
47c-55/46	with self-tightening action	[69-]
47c-55/48	with discs or shoes having a small free angular travel relative to their sup	
	which produces the self-tightening action	[69-]
47c-55/50	with auxiliary friction members, which may be of different type, producing	
	self-tightening action	[69-]
47c-57/00	Liquid-resistance brakes; Air-resistance brakes	[69-]
47c-57/02	with blades or like members braked by the fluid	[69-]
47c-57/04	with blades causing a directed flow, e.g. Föttinger type	[69-]
47c-57/06	comprising a pump circulating fluid, braking being effected by throttling of the	
410 01700	circulation	[69-]
47c-59/00	Self-acting brakes, e.g. coming into operation at a predetermined	
410 00/00	speed	[69-]
47c-59/02	. spring-loaded and adapted to be released by mechanical, fluid, or electromage	
110 00/02	means	[69-]
47c-61/00	Brakes with means for making the energy absorbed available for us	SA
470 01700	(47c-57/00 takes precedence)	[69-]
470 62/00	Drakes not otherwise previded for Drakes combining a plurality of	4ha
47c-63/00	Brakes not otherwise provided for; Brakes combining a plurality of	
47c-63/00	before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter	ning
47c-63/00		ning [69-]
47c-65/00	before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58)	ning
	before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof	ning [69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02	 before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) 	ning [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04	 before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor 	(69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06	 before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes 	(69-) [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04	 before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes for internally-engaging brakes 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06 47c-65/08 47c-65/10	 before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes for internally-engaging brakes Drums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06 47c-65/08	before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes for internally-engaging brakes Drums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes Discs; Drums for disc brakes	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06 47c-65/08 47c-65/10	before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes for internally-engaging brakes brums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes brums for disc brakes Details of disc brakes	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06 47c-65/10 47c-65/12	before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes for internally-engaging brakes Drums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes Discs; Drums for disc brakes	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06 47c-65/10 47c-65/12 47c-65/13	before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes for internally-engaging brakes brums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes brums for disc brakes Details of disc brakes	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06 47c-65/10 47c-65/12 47c-65/13	 before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes for internally-engaging brakes Drums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes Discs; Drums for disc brakes Details of disc brakes Actuating mechanisms for brakes; Means for initiating operation at a predeter 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] rmined [69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06 47c-65/10 47c-65/12 47c-65/13 47c-65/14	 before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes for internally-engaging brakes Drums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes Discs; Drums for disc brakes Details of disc brakes Actuating mechanisms for brakes; Means for initiating operation at a predeter position 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] rmined [69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06 47c-65/10 47c-65/12 47c-65/13 47c-65/14	 before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes for internally-engaging brakes Drums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes Discs; Drums for disc brakes Details of disc brakes Actuating mechanisms for brakes; Means for initiating operation at a predeter position arranged in or on the brake 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] rmined [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06 47c-65/10 47c-65/12 47c-65/13 47c-65/14 47c-65/16 47c-65/18	 before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes for internally-engaging brakes Drums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes Discs; Drums for disc brakes Details of disc brakes Actuating mechanisms for brakes; Means for initiating operation at a predeter position arranged in or on the brake adapted for drawing members together 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] rmined [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06 47c-65/10 47c-65/12 47c-65/13 47c-65/14 47c-65/16 47c-65/18 47c-65/20	before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes for internally-engaging brakes Drums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes Discs; Drums for disc brakes Details of disc brakes Actuating mechanisms for brakes; Means for initiating operation at a predeter position arranged in or on the brake adapted for drawing members together comprising a fluid-pressure device	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06 47c-65/10 47c-65/12 47c-65/13 47c-65/14 47c-65/16 47c-65/18 47c-65/20 47c-65/22	before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes for internally-engaging brakes Drums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes Discs; Drums for disc brakes Details of disc brakes Actuating mechanisms for brakes; Means for initiating operation at a predeter position arranged in or on the brake adapted for drawing members together adapted for pressing members apart	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06 47c-65/10 47c-65/12 47c-65/13 47c-65/14 47c-65/16 47c-65/18 47c-65/20 47c-65/22 47c-65/24	before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes brums for externally-engaging brakes brums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes brums for disc brakes betails of disc brakes betails of disc brakes Actuating mechanisms for brakes; Means for initiating operation at a predeter position arranged in or on the brake adapted for drawing members together adapted for pressing members apart comprising a fluid-pressure device	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06 47c-65/08 47c-65/12 47c-65/12 47c-65/14 47c-65/16 47c-65/18 47c-65/20 47c-65/22 47c-65/24 47c-65/26	before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes for internally-engaging brakes brums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes biscs; Drums for disc brakes betails of disc brakes Actuating mechanisms for brakes; Means for initiating operation at a predeter position arranged in or on the brake adapted for drawing members together capacity and the form of a fluid-filled flexible member	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06 47c-65/08 47c-65/12 47c-65/13 47c-65/14 47c-65/16 47c-65/18 47c-65/20 47c-65/22 47c-65/24 47c-65/26 47c-65/28	before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes for internally-engaging brakes Drums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes Details of disc brakes Actuating mechanisms for brakes; Means for initiating operation at a predeter position arranged in or on the brake adapted for drawing members together comprising a fluid-pressure device adapted for pressing members apart comprising a fluid-pressure device in the form of a fluid-filled flexible member arranged apart from the brake acting mechanically	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06 47c-65/08 47c-65/10 47c-65/12 47c-65/14 47c-65/14 47c-65/18 47c-65/20 47c-65/22 47c-65/24 47c-65/28 47c-65/30 47c-65/32	before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes for internally-engaging brakes Drums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes Details of disc brakes Actuating mechanisms for brakes; Means for initiating operation at a predeter position arranged in or on the brake adapted for drawing members together comprising a fluid-pressure device adapted for pressing members apart comprising a fluid-pressure device arranged apart from the brake arranged apart from the brake acting mechanically acting by fluid means	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06 47c-65/08 47c-65/10 47c-65/12 47c-65/14 47c-65/14 47c-65/18 47c-65/20 47c-65/22 47c-65/24 47c-65/26 47c-65/28 47c-65/30 47c-65/32 47c-65/34	before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes for internally-engaging brakes Drums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes Discs; Drums for disc brakes Details of disc brakes Actuating mechanisms for brakes; Means for initiating operation at a predeter position arranged in or on the brake adapted for drawing members together comprising a fluid-pressure device adapted for pressing members apart comprising a fluid-pressure device arranged apart from the brake arranged apart from the brake acting mechanically acting by fluid means acting by electric means	[69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06 47c-65/08 47c-65/10 47c-65/12 47c-65/13 47c-65/14 47c-65/16 47c-65/18 47c-65/20 47c-65/22 47c-65/24 47c-65/26 47c-65/30 47c-65/30 47c-65/32 47c-65/36	before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes for internally-engaging brakes brums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes brums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes brums for disc brakes betails of disc brakes Actuating mechanisms for brakes; Means for initiating operation at a predeter position arranged in or on the brake adapted for drawing members together comprising a fluid-pressure device adapted for pressing members apart comprising a fluid-pressure device arranged apart from the brake arranged apart from the brake acting mechanically acting by fluid means acting by electric means acting by both fluid and electric means	[69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06 47c-65/08 47c-65/10 47c-65/12 47c-65/13 47c-65/14 47c-65/18 47c-65/18 47c-65/20 47c-65/22 47c-65/24 47c-65/24 47c-65/26 47c-65/30 47c-65/32 47c-65/34 47c-65/36 47c-65/38	before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes for internally-engaging brakes brums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes brick; Drums for disc brakes betails of disc brakes Actuating mechanisms for brakes; Means for initiating operation at a predeter position arranged in or on the brake adapted for drawing members together adapted for pressing members apart comprising a fluid-pressure device adapted for pressing members apart comprising a fluid-filled flexible member arranged apart from the brake acting mechanically acting by fluid means acting by both fluid and electric means Slack adjusters	[69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06 47c-65/08 47c-65/10 47c-65/12 47c-65/13 47c-65/14 47c-65/18 47c-65/18 47c-65/20 47c-65/22 47c-65/24 47c-65/26 47c-65/30 47c-65/32 47c-65/34 47c-65/36 47c-65/38 47c-65/38 47c-65/40	before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes brums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes brums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes brums for disc brakes brums for disc brakes brums for disc brakes brums for disc brakes bratials of disc brakes bratials of disc brakes catuating mechanisms for brakes; Means for initiating operation at a predeter position arranged in or on the brake adapted for drawing members together catomprising a fluid-pressure device adapted for pressing members apart comprising a fluid-pressure device arranged apart from the brake arranged apart from the brake arranged apart from the brake acting mechanically acting by fluid means acting by electric means acting by both fluid and electric means Slack adjusters mechanical	[69-] [69-]
47c-65/00 47c-65/02 47c-65/04 47c-65/06 47c-65/08 47c-65/10 47c-65/12 47c-65/13 47c-65/14 47c-65/18 47c-65/18 47c-65/20 47c-65/22 47c-65/24 47c-65/24 47c-65/26 47c-65/30 47c-65/32 47c-65/34 47c-65/36 47c-65/38	before-mentioned types (brakes with auxiliary members for self-tighter 47c-49/22, 47c-51/66, 47c-55/50) Parts or details (similar members for clutches 47c-13/58) Braking members; Mounting thereof (friction linings or attachment thereof 47c-69/00) Bands or shoes; Pivots or supporting members therefor for externally-engaging brakes for internally-engaging brakes brums for externally- or internally-engaging brakes brick; Drums for disc brakes betails of disc brakes Actuating mechanisms for brakes; Means for initiating operation at a predeter position arranged in or on the brake adapted for drawing members together adapted for pressing members apart comprising a fluid-pressure device adapted for pressing members apart comprising a fluid-filled flexible member arranged apart from the brake acting mechanically acting by fluid means acting by both fluid and electric means Slack adjusters	[69-] [69-]

47c-65/46	with screw-thread and nut	[69-]
47c-65/48	with eccentric or helical body	[69-]
47c-65/50	for angular adjustment of two concentric parts of the brake control system	[69-]
47c-65/52	self-acting in one direction for adjusting excessive play	[69-]
47c-65/54	by means of direct linear adjustment (47c-65/56, 47c-65/58 take	
	precedence)	[69-]
47c-65/56	with screw-thread and nut	[69-]
47c-65/58	with eccentric or helical body	[69-]
47c-65/60	for angular adjustment of two concentric parts of the brake control system	
47c-65/62	self-acting in both directions for adjusting excessive and insufficient play	[69-]
47c-65/64	by means of direct linear adjustment (47c-65/66, 47c-65/68 take	
	precedence)	[69-]
47c-65/66	with screw-thread and nut	[69-]
47c-65/68	with eccentric or helical body	[69-]
47c-65/70	for angular adjustment of two concentric parts of the brake control system	
47c-65/72	hydraulic	[69-]
47c-65/74	self-acting in one direction	[69-]
47c-65/76	self-acting in both directions	[69-]
47c-65/78	. Features relating to cooling	[69-]
47c-65/80	for externally-engaging brakes	[69-]
47c-65/82	for internally-engaging brakes	[69-]
47c-65/84	for disc brakes	[69-]
47c-66/00	Arrangements for monitoring working conditions, e.g. wear,	
47 C-00/00		[69-]
47c-66/02	. Apparatus for indicating wear	[69-]
470-00/02	. Apparatus for indicating wear	[03-]
47c-67/00	Combinations devices of at least two of the following categories- couplings, clutches, brakes, other mechanical transmission devices (47c-71/00 takes precedence; combinations of couplings and clutches	
4= 0=/00		[69-]
47c-67/02	. Clutch-brake combinations	[69-]
47c-67/04	fluid actuated	[69-]
47c-67/06	electromagnetically actuated	[69-]
47c-69/00 47c-69/02	Friction linings; Attachment thereof; Selection of coacting friction substances or surfaces (clutching elements 47c-13/60; braking members 47c-65/02) Composition of linings (chemical aspects, see the relevant classes)	s [69-] [69-]
47c-69/04	. Attachment of linings	[69-]
47c-71/00 47c-71/02 47c-71/04	Mechanisms for bringing members to rest in a predetermined positio (combined with, or controlling, clutches 47c-43/26; means for initiating operation of brakes at a predetermined position 47c-65/14; means for sect members after operation 47a1-1/02) . comprising auxiliary means for producing the final movement . providing for selection between a plurality of positions (47c-71/02 takes precedence)	
474	·	
47d	Drivremmar; Drivlinor; Drivsnören; Kedjor; Förband eller fästanordningar för sådana; Påläggare; Omskiftare (remdrift, lind och kedjedrift 47h-9 – 47h-11)	drift [-69]
	Drivremmar med tillbehör	[-69]
47d-1	Drivremmar; Tillbehör för drivremmar, t.ex. smörjanordningar (linsmörjare, kedjesmörjare 47e-35)	[-69]
47d-2	Drivremmar av läder; Tillverkning av sådana (speciella framställningssätt 28b-20 - 28b-24)	
47d-3	Drivremmar av fibermaterial; Tillverkning av sådana (speciella tillverkningssätt 25a 25b, 86c)	
47d-4	Drivremmar av trådväv (framställning 7d-6, 86f)	[-69]

47d-5	Drivremmar av gummi (framställning 39a-10, 39a3-29/00, 39a6-7/22)	[-69]
47d-6	Drivremmar av metallband	[-69]
47d-7	Länkdrivremmar; Metallänkremmar (63k-29)	[-69]
47d-8	Sammansatta drivremmar (63k-29)	[-69]
47d-9	Förbindningsorgan eller förbindningsmetoder för drivremmar (47d-17, 47d-17/50)	[-69]
	Drivlinor; Drivsnören; Tillbehör för sådana (linor och snören i allmänhe 5a-32/60; 19a-23/01; 19a-25/18; 20a)	et 73; [-69]
47d-10	Drivlinor; Drivsnören	[-69]
47d-11	Organ eller förfaranden för förbindning av drivlinor eller drivsnören (47d-17, 47d-17/50)	[-69]
47d-12	Låsorgan e.d. för linor, t.ex. linklämmor eller linmuffar; Spännlås för linor eller and dragorgan (21c-21; 37d-36/03; 87a-21; lingripare 20a-18 – 29a-20; snörklämmor gardiner e.d. 34e-4 – 34e-6)	
	Kedjor; Kättingar; Tillbehör för sådana; Krokar	[-69]
47d-13	lcke isärtagbara kedjor (tillverkning 49k; cyklar eller motorcyklar 63k-29; kedjor fö eller smycken 44a-40)	[-69]
47d-14	Isärtagbara kedjor (63k-29)	[-69]
47d-15	Förbindningsorgan eller låsorgan vid kedjor, t.ex. kläppar, svivlar eller schacklar (44a-37, 44a-40, 44a-43; 45h-2, 45h-3; 56b-23; 63a-24)	[-69]
47d-16	Lastkrokar, karbinhakar e.d. (tillverkning 7e-19; 35b-6/01; 44a-34, 44a-37, 44a-40, 44a-43; 45h-2, 45h-3; 56b-23; 63a-24)), [-69]
	Hjälpanordningar för förbindning av drivremmar eller drivlinor;	
	Påläggare eller omskiftare för drivremmar eller drivlinor	[-69]
47d-17	Spännanordningar för förbindning av drivremmar eller drivlinor	[-69]
47d-17/50	Andra hjälpanordningar för förbindning av drivremmar eller drivlinor	[-69]
47d-18	Handredskap för påläggning av drivremmar eller drivlinor	[-69]
47d-19	Maskinella anordningar för påläggning av drivremmar eller drivlinor	[-69]
47d-20	Skiftare för drivremmar eller drivlinor	[-69]
47d-21	Avtagare, t.ex. för avståndsmanövrerade drivanordningar (säkerhetsanordningar	[]
	47a-18; skiftare 47d-20; 47g-45)	[-69]
47d	(IPC: F16G) Belts, cables or ropes, predominantly used for driv	ina
	purposes; Chains; Fittings predominantly used therefor (conve	
	belts 81e; traction chains for conveyer chains 81e; gearings using	,
		[69-]
47d 1/00		 [69-]
47d-1/00 47d-1/02	Driving-belts (V-belts 47d-5/00; conveyer belts 81e) . made of leather (47d-1/28 takes precedence; making thereof 28b)	[69-]
47d-1/02 47d-1/04	 made of fibrous material, e.g. textiles, whether rubber-covered or not (47d-1/28) 	
47 G 1704	takes precedence; making thereof 86c)	[69-]
47d-1/06	. made of rubber (47d-1/28 takes precedence; making thereof 39a6-7/22)	[69-]
47d-1/08	with reinforcement bonded by the rubber	[69-]
47d-1/10	with textile reinforcement	[69-]
47d-1/12	with metal reinforcement	[69-]
47d-1/14	made of plastics (47d-1/28 takes precedence; making thereof 39a3-29/00)	[69-]
47d-1/16	. with reinforcement bonded by the plastic material	[69-]
47d-1/18	. made of wire (making thereof 7d-43/00)	[69-]
47d-1/20 47d-1/21	 made of a single metal strip (making thereof 7c-53/14) built-up from superimposed layers, e.g. zig-zag folded 	[69-] [69-]
47d-1/21 47d-1/22	. consisting of several parts	[69-]
47d-1/24	in the form of links (in the shape of chain links 47d-13/08)	[69-]
47d-1/26	in the form of strips or lamellae	[69-]
47d-1/28	with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed	[69-]

47d-3/00	Belt fastenings, e.g. for conveyer belts (for V-belts 47d-7/00)	[69-]
47d-3/02	with series of eyes or the like, interposed and linked by a pin to form a hinge (47d-3/09 takes precedence)	[69-]
47d-3/04	in which the ends of separate U-shaped or like eyes are attached to the belt to parts penetrating into it	
47d-3/06	with outwardly-bent, mutually-connected belt ends	[69-]
47d-3/07	. Friction clamps, e.g. of grommet-thimble type	[69-]
47d-3/08	. consisting of plates and screw-bolts or rivets (47d-3/06 takes precedence)	[69-]
47d-3/09	the plates forming a hinge	[69-]
47d-3/10	Joining belts by sewing, sticking, vulcanising, or the like; Constructional adapta	
47.1.0/40	of the belt ends for this purpose	[69-]
47d-3/12	Joining belts by lacing	[69-]
47d-3/14 47d-3/16	with extensible parts; with resilient partsDevices or machines for connecting driving-belts or the like	[69-] [69-]
47d-5/00	V-belts, i.e. belts of tapered cross-section	[69-]
47d-5/02	made of leather (47d-5/20 takes precedence)	[69-]
47d-5/04 47d-5/06	made of rubber (47d-5/20 takes precedence)	[69-]
47d-5/08	with reinforcement bonded by the rubber with textile reinforcement	[69-] [69-]
47d-5/08 47d-5/10	with metal reinforcement	[69-]
47d-5/12	. made of plastics (47d-5/20 takes precedence)	[69-]
47d-5/14	with reinforcement bonded by the plastic material	[69-]
47d-5/16	consisting of several parts	[69-]
47d-5/18	in the form of links	[69-]
47d-5/20	. with a contact surface of special shape, e.g. toothed	[69-]
47d-5/22	built-up from superimposed layers	[69-]
47d-5/24	zig-zag folded	[69-]
47d-7/00	V-belt fastenings	[69-]
47d-7/02	. locked, e.g. riveted	[69-]
47d-7/04	quickly detachable	[69-]
47d-7/06	. adjustable, e.g. for tension	[69-]
47d-9/00	Ropes or cables specially adapted for driving, or for being driven by pulleys or other gearing elements (ropes or cables in general 73)	, [69-]
47d-9/02	. made of leather; having enveloping sheathings made of leather	[69-]
47d-9/04	. made of rubber or plastics (47d-9/02 takes precedence)	[69-]
47d-11/00	Means for fastening cables or ropes to one another or to other objec	
	Caps or sleeves for fixing on cables or ropes (attaching ropes or cable	es to
	lift cars or cages 35a-9, to winch drums or barrels 35c-1; ground anchors	
	37b-5/00; anchoring devices for prestressed members 37b-5/00)	[69-]
47d-11/02	. with parts deformable to grip the cable or cables; Fastening means which enga	_
4= 1 4 4 /00	sleeve or the like fixed on the cable	[69-]
47d-11/03	incorporating resiliently-mounted members for attachment of the cable end	[69-]
47d-11/04	 with wedging action, e.g. friction clamps of grommet-thimble type (47d-11/02 ta precedence) 	ikes [69-]
47d-11/05	by using conical plugs insertable between the strands	[69-]
47d-11/06	with laterally-arranged screws (47d-11/02, 47d-11/04 take precedence)	[69-]
47d-11/08	Fastenings for securing ends of driving-cables to one another, the fastenings has	
	approximately the same diameter as the cables	[69-]
47d-11/09	incorporating hinge joints or pivots for the attachment of the cable ends	[69-]
47d-11/10	. Quick-acting fastenings; Clamps holding in one direction only	[69-]
47d-11/12	. Connections or attachments, e.g. turnbuckles, adapted for straining of cables,	
4-1,444	ropes, or wire (straining wire in general 7d-9/00)	[69-]
47d-11/14	Devices or coupling-pieces designed for easy formation of adjustable loops, e.g.	g.
	choker hooks; Hooks or eyes with integral parts designed to facilitate quick	
	attachment to cables or ropes at any point, e.g. by forming loops (crane hooks 35b-1/34; hooks or eyes in general 47a1-45/00)	[69-]
	ob 1704, Hours of eyes in general 47 a 1-43/00)	[09-]

47d-13/00 47d-13/02 47d-13/04 47d-13/06 47d-13/07 47d-13/10 47d-13/10 47d-13/14 47d-13/16 47d-13/18 47d-13/20 47d-13/20 47d-13/24 47d-13/24	 Chains (making thereof 7i) Driving-chains (specially adapted to gearings with variable gear-ratio 47h-9/00) Toothed chains with links connected by parallel driving-pins with or without rollers the links being of identical shape, e.g. cranked with links closely interposed on the joint pins (47d-13/04 takes precedence) with universal joints Hauling- or hoisting-chains without separate joint pins; built-up from readily-separable links with arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses, or the like Chains having special overall characteristics stiff; Push-pull chains extensible resilient Chain couplings; Shackles; Chain joints; Chain links; Chain bushes	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47d-15/02 47d-15/04 47d-15/06 47d-15/08 47d-15/10 47d-15/12 47d-15/14		[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47d-17/00	Hooks as integral parts of chains (hooks for cranes 35b-1/34; hooks in general 47a1-45/00)	[69-]
47e	Smörjanordningar [[-69]
47e-1 47e-2 47e-3	Smörjanordningar för lager (7a-18; 14c-19/02; 20d-18 – 20d-20; 47b; 63d-19; 76c-25; 85b-10/40) Smörjanordningar för vågräta lager (20d-18) Smörjanordningar för stödlager eller halslager (spindelsmörjning 76c-25; centrifug 82b-10/40) Smörjanordningar för lager av andra typer, t.ex. kamlager (blocklager 47b)	[-69] [-69] ger [-69]
47e-4 47e-5 47e-6	Smörjkoppar för element som inte är tryckbelastade (47e-19, 47e-31) Smörjkoppar utan rörliga delar Smörjkoppar med rörliga delar Smörjkoppar med vekar; Andra smörjkoppar	
47e-7 47e-8	Smörjanordningar för vevslängar eller excentrar Smörjanordningar för lösskivor eller löptrissor	[-69] [-69]
47e-9 47e-10 47e-11 47e-12	Smörjanordningar för slider Smörjanordningar för kolvar Smörjanordningar för packningsboxar eller kolvstänger Smörjanordningar för tvärstycken eller stänger	[- 69] [- 69] [- 69] [- 69]
47e-13 47e-14	Smörjanordningar med kondensvattenpåverkan Smörjanordningar utnyttjande tryckändringar e.d.	[- 69] [- 69]
47e-15	Smörjpressar Smörjpressar med mekaniska utväxlingar	[-69] [-69]

47e-16	Smörjpressar drivna med hjälp av ånga, tryckluft eller tryckvätska	[-69]
47e-17	Smörjpressar drivna med hjälp av fjäderverk	[-69]
47e-18	Smörjpressar drivna med hjälp av vikter	[-69]
47e-19	Smörjpressar drivna för hand; Staufferkoppar	[-69]
47e-20	Smörjpressar drivna med hjälp av centrifugalkraft	[-69]
47e-21	Andra smörjpressar	[-69]
	Smörjpumpar; Oljeslussar; Oljeuppfordringshjul	[-69]
47e-22	Smörjpumpar med mekaniska drivanordningar	[-69]
47e-23	Smörjpumpar drivna med hjälp av ånga	[-69]
47e-24	Andra smörjpumpar (59)	[-69]
47e-25	Oljeslussar	[-69]
47e-26	Uppfordringshjul för olja (59d-1)	[-69]
	Centralsmörjningsanordningar	[-69]
47e-27	Oljefördelare för centralsmörjningsanordningar	[-69]
47e-28	Centralsmörjningsanordningar drivna med hjälp av tryckluft eller tryckvätska	[-69]
47e-29	Andra centralsmörjningsanordningar	[-69]
47e-30	Smörjningsanordningar för grafithaltiga smörjmedel	[-69]
	Detaljer vid smörjanordningar	[-69]
47e-31	Stängningsanordningar eller lock vid smörjkoppar	[-69]
47e-32	Regleringsspindlar vid smörjanordningar	[-69]
47e-33	Andra detaljer vid smörjanordningar	[-69]
47e-34	Oljekannor för smörjning	[-69]
47e-35	Smörjanordningar för andra ändamål (smörjanordningar för drivremmar 47d-1; motorfordon 63c-75/01, 63c-75/02; för transportkedjor 81e-41; för transportlino 35a-26, 73)	för
47e	(IPC: F16N) Lubricating (special modifications of devices or syst	ems
-110	for use in particular machines or apparatus, see the relevant class the machines or apparatus)	
Lubrication	n devices or arrangements for oil or grease	[69-]
47e-1/00	Constructional modifications of parts of machines or apparatus for purpose of lubrication	r the [69-]
47e-3/00	Devices for supplying lubricant by manual action	[69-]
47e-3/02	. delivering oil	[69-]
47e-3/04	Oil cans; Oil syringes	[69-]
47e-3/06	delivering on squeezing	[69-]
47e-3/08	incorporating a piston-pump	[69-]
47e-3/10 47e-3/12	. delivering grease Grease guns	[69-] [69-]
47e-5/00	Apparatus with hand-positioned nozzle supplied with lubricant und	
476-3700	pressure (47e-3/00 takes precedence)	[69-]
47e-5/02	Nozzles and nozzle-valve arrangements therefor, e.g. high-pressure grease	
	guns	[69-]
47e-7/00	Arrangements for supplying oil or unspecified lubricant from a	
	stationary reservoir or the equivalent in or on the machine or mem	
47- 7/00	be lubricated (axle-box lubrication for railway rolling-stock 20d)	[69-]
47e-7/02	with gravity feed or drip lubrication	[69-]
47e-7/04 47e-7/06	. with oil flow promoted by vibration. Arrangements in which the droplets are visible	[69-] [69-]
47e-7/08	controlled by means of the temperature of the member to be lubricated	[00]
	(thermostats 42i)	[69-]

47e-7/10	incorporating manually-operated regulating means, e.g. spindles	[69-]
47e-7/12	. with feed by capillary action, e.g. by wicks	[69-]
47e-7/14	. the lubricant being conveyed from the reservoir by mechanical means (by pum	ping
	devices 47e-7/36, 47e-7/38; adaptations for lubrication engines 46c)	[69-]
47e-7/16	the oil being carried up by a lifting device (scoop devices in general 59d)	[69-]
47e-7/18	with one or more feed members fixed on a shaft	[69-]
47e-7/20	with one or more members moving around the shaft to be lubricated	[69-]
47e-7/22	shaped as rings	[69-]
47e-7/24	with discs, rollers, belts, or the like contacting the shaft to be lubricated	[69-]
47e-7/26	Splash lubrication (mist lubrication 47e-7/32)	[69-]
47e-7/28	Dip lubrication	[69-]
47e-7/30	. the oil being fed or carried along by another fluid (in internal-combustion engine	
	46c)	[69-]
47e-7/32	Mist lubrication (splash lubrication 47e-7/26)	[69-]
47e-7/34	Atomizing devices for oil (atomising devices in general 85g)	[69-]
47e-7/36	with feed by pumping action of the member to be lubricated or of a shaft of the	
470 7700	machine; Centrifugal lubrication	[69-]
47e-7/38	with a separate pump; Central lubrication systems	[69-]
47e-7/40	. in a closed circulation system	[69-]
476-1740	. In a closed circulation system	[03-]
47e-9/00	Arrangements for supplying oil or unspecified lubricant from a movi	ing
	reservoir or the equivalent (also usable with a stationary reservoir	_
	47e-7/00)	[69-]
47e-9/02	. with reservoir on or in a rotary member	[69-]
47e-9/04	with reservoir on or in a reciprocating, rocking, or swinging member	[69-]
770 3/04	with reservoir of or a reciprocating, rocking, or swinging member	[00]
47e-11/00	Arrangements for supplying grease from a stationary reservoir or th	е
	equivalent in or on the machine or member to be lubricated; Grease	
	cups	[69-]
47e-11/02	. Hand-actuated grease cups, e.g. Stauffer cups	[69-]
47e-11/04	. Spring-loaded devices	[69-]
47e-11/06	. Weight-loaded devices	[69-]
47e-11/08	with mechanical drive, other than directly by springs or weights (lubricating-pur	
170 11700	47e-13/00)	[69-]
47e-11/10	by pressure of another fluid	[69-]
47e-11/12	. by centrifugal action	[69-]
	, , , , , ,	[00]
47e-13/00	Lubricating-pumps (oil cans with pump 47e-3/08; pumps for liquids in	
	general 59)	[69-]
47e-13/02	with reciprocating piston (pumps with distributing equipment 47e-13/22)	[69-]
47e-13/04	Adjustable reciprocating pumps	[69-]
47e-13/06	Actuation of lubricating-pumps	[69-]
47e-13/08	by hand	[69-]
47e-13/10	with mechanical drive (47e-13/18 takes precedence)	[69-]
47e-13/12	with ratchet	[69-]
47e-13/14	with cam or wobble-plate on shaft parallel to the pump cylinder or	[00]
	cylinders	[69-]
47e-13/16	with fluid drive	[69-]
47e-13/18	relative movement of pump parts being produced by inertia of one of the pa	
470 10/10	of a driving member	[69-]
47e-13/20	. Rotary pumps (with distributing equipment 47e-13/22)	[69-]
47e-13/20 47e-13/22	with distributing equipment (separate distributing equipment 47e-25/00)	[69-]
476-13/22	. With distributing equipment (separate distributing equipment 47 e-25/00)	[09-]
47e-15/00	Lubrication with substances other than oil or grease; Lubrication characterised by the use of particular lubricants in particular appara or conditions (47e-17/00 takes precedence; lubricating compositions, selection of particular substances as lubricants in general 23c; bearings v surfaces incorporating lubricant 47b-33/04; lubrication specially adapted t machines or apparatus provided for in a single other class, see the relevant	vith :o
	class for the machine or apparatus)	[69-]
47e-15/02	with graphite or graphite-containing compositions	[69-]

47e-15/04	. with water (bearings working in water 47b)	[69-]
47e-17/00	Lubrication of machines or apparatus working under extreme condition (additives to lubricating oil or lubricating grease 23c)	[69-]
47e-17/02	 at high temperature (of turbines 14c, 46f, 88a; lubrication of internal-combustic engines 46c) 	n [69-]
47e-17/04	. at low temperature (lubrication of refrigerating machines 17a)	[69-]
47e-17/06	 in vacuum or under reduced pressure (lubrication of evacuating pumps 27b, 27 rotary anodes of X-ray tubes 21g) 	7c; of [69-]
Details of lu	bricators or lubrication systems	[69-]
47e-19/00	Lubricant containers for use in lubricators or lubrication systems	[69-]
47e-21/00	Conduits; Junctions (in general 47f1); Fittings for lubrication	
47e-21/02	apertures . Lubricating nipples	[69-] [69-]
47e-21/04	Nozzles for connection of lubricating equipment to nipples	[69-]
47e-21/06	. Covering members for nipples, conduits, or apertures	[69-]
47e-23/00	Special adaptations of check valves (check valves in general 47g1)	[69-]
47e-25/00	Distributing equipment	[69-]
47e-25/02 47e-25/04	 with reciprocating distributing slide valve with rotary distributing member (combined with oil pump 47e-13/22) 	[69-] [69-]
47e-27/00	Proportioning devices (liquid meters 42e)	[69-]
47e-27/02	. Gating equipment (multiple-way valves 47g1; metering cocks 42e)	[69-]
47e-29/00 47e-29/02 47e-29/04	Special means in lubricating arrangements or systems providing for indication or detection of undesired conditions; Uses of devices responsive to conditions in lubricating arrangements or systems (in bearings 47b; constructions of apparatus outside the lubricating arrangen or systems, see the relevant classes) . for influencing the supply of lubricant . enabling a warning to be given; enabling moving parts to be stopped	
47e-31/00	Means for collecting, retaining, or draining-off lubricant in or on machines or apparatus (oil separators for separating oil from exhaust st 13d)	team [69-]
47e-31/02	. Oil catchers; Oil wipers (oil-scraping rings for pistons 47f2-9/20)	[69-]
47e-33/00	Mechanical arrangements for cleaning lubricating equipment; Speci racks or the like for use in draining lubricant from machine parts	al [69-]
Care of lubri	<u>icants</u>	[69-]
47e-35/00	Storage of lubricants in engine-rooms or the like (storage containers 81c)	[69-]
47e-37/00 47e-37/02	Equipment for transferring lubricant from one container to another . for filling grease guns	[69-] [69-]
47e-39/00	Arrangements for conditioning of lubricants in the lubricating system	
	(cleaning of lubricating oil, additions to lubricating oil or lubricating grease 23c)	• [69-]
47e-39/02	. by cooling (heat-exchangers in general 17)	[69-]
47e-39/04 47e-39/06	 by heating (heat-exchangers in general 17) by filtration (filters in general 12d; magnetic separators 1b, 23c) 	[69-] [69-]
47e-39/06 47e-39/08	 by illitation (fillers in general 12d, magnetic separators 16, 23d) by diluting, e.g. by addition of fuel (lubrication for internal-combustion engines) 	[09-]
	46c)	[69-]

47f	Kolvbultar; Behållare; Anordningar för tillslutning av rör elle	
	behållare; Tätningar; Skydd av rör; Värmeisolering för rör	[-69]
	Rörledningar i allmänhet; Speciella anordningar för rörledningar (4c-4c-22; 5d; 13d; 21c-18 – 21c-27; 36c; 37d-39; 85d; 85e-6 – 85e-8)	15 – [-69]
47f-1/01	Rörledningar med anordningar för att påverka strömningsförloppet, t.ex. för minsk av friktion eller undvikande av virvelbildning, kavitation e.d. (14g-10; 27c-11/04; 4: 46c2-5/01; 47g-35/01; 59a, 59b; 72a-28; 84d-5/04, 84d-7/10; 88a)	
47f-1/10	Rörledningar med skydd mot vibrationssvängningar eller tryckstegringar (47a-20; 85d-6)	[-69]
47f-1/50	Anordningar för nedläggande av rörledningar (85e-8)	[-69]
47f-1/60	Anordningar för kontroll av rörledningar under drift, observation eller rengöring, t.e fönster, lock eller borstar	ex. [-69]
47f-1/70	Anordningar för avhjälpande av skador på rörledningar	[-69]
47f-1/80	Andra anordningar för rörledningar, t.ex. separationsanordningar (13b; 13d; 14g; 17a-16; 17a-17; 17d; 46d; 85e-9)	[-69]
	Fästning av rör	[-69]
47f-2/01	Fästning av rör genom upphängning eller stöd i allmänhet (37b-5; 37e)	[-69]
47f-2/02	Rörklämmor (21c-17; 21c-18; 37c-10; 37c-11/05; 47f-17)	[-69]
47f-2/03	Lagring på rullar	[-69]
47f-2/03 47f-2/10	Infattningar, beklädning eller tätningar vid genomföringar i väggar eller tak e.d.	[-69]
471-2/10		
	Rör; Slangar	[-69]
	Styva metallrör (13a; 13b; 17f; 36c-9)	[-69]
47f-3/01	allmänt (tillverkning av rör 7a, 7b, 7c, 31b, 31c, 80a)	[-69]
47f-3/02	dubbelväggiga (80b-13)	[-69]
47f-3/03	ribbformiga (7b-16)	[-69]
47f-3/04	vågformiga	[-69]
47f-3/05	armerade	[-69]
47f-3/06	utdragbara	[-69]
0,00	Andra rör	
475.0/00		[-69]
47f-3/20	av trä	[-69]
47f-3/25	av cement eller betong	[-69]
47f-3/30	av keramiska material, t.ex. lera, stengods eller porslin	[-69]
47f-3/35	av glas	[-69]
47f-3/40	av hårdgummi eller celluloid	[-69]
47f-3/45	av papper eller liknande ämnen (54c)	[-69]
47f-3/49	av andra material	[-69]
47f-3/50	Raka förbindningsrör	[-69]
47f-3/51	Knärör; Böjda rör; Helkrökar; Dubbelkrökar	[-69]
47f-3/52	T-rör; Korsrör; Andra fördelningsrör	[-69]
47f-3/53	Grenrör	[-69]
47f-3/54	Anslutningsrör; Förminskningsrör	[-69]
47f-3/55	Anborrningsbyglar (49a)	[-69]
47f-3/56	Andra rörformer	[-69]
47f-4	Slangar av icke-metalliska material, t.ex. av väv eller gummi (tillverkning 25a, 25b	
	39a-10, 39a-11, 39a6-7/00, 86c-1 – 86c-7)	[-69]
47f-5/01	Metallslangar (7b)	[-69]
47f-5/10	Böjliga metallrör, t.ex. veckade rör (7b)	[-69]

	Olosbara rorrorbindningar eller slangforbindningar (210-18 – 210-27)	
	37b-5; 85e-8)	[-69]
47f-6/01	Nitförband för rör	[-69]
47f-6/05	Nitförband för rör med omvikta eller utkragade ändpartier	[-69]
47f-6/10	Lödförband för rör (7c; 49h-25 – 49h-33)	[-69]
	Svetsförband (7b; 7c; 21h; 37b-5; 49h-34 – 49h-37)	[-69]
47f-6/20	allmänt	[-69]
47f-6/21	med förstärkt eller förlängd söm, t.ex. genom förtjockning eller sicksackformning den vid rörändarna bildade svetsfogen	av [-69]
47f-6/22	med anordningar för att avlasta eller säkra svetssömmen mot dragpåkänningar, tryckpåkänningar e.d., t.ex. muffar med utkragade svetsade flänsar, spårsäkringa laskning, påkrympning eller expansionsanordningar	ar, [-69]
47f-6/23	med anordningar för riktningsändringar i rörledningen, t.ex. svetsade kulmuffar	[-69]
47f-6/24	med anordningar för att utjämna krympspänningar eller temperaturspänningar	[-69]
47f-6/25	med anordningar för att skydda rörmaterialet mot ogynnsamma inverkningar på q av svetsvärme	grund [-69]
47f-6/26	med flera av ovannämnda anordningar	[-69]
47f-6/40	med provrum	[-69]
47f-6/41	Andra speciella anordningar för svetsade rörförband	[-69]
47f-6/50	Andra olösbara förbindningar för rör eller slangar	[-69]
	Lösbara rörförbindningar eller slangförbindningar	[-69]
	Flänsförband	[-69]
47f-7/01	med fasta flänsar utförda i ett stycke med röret	[-69]
47f-7/02	med fasta flänsar förbundna med röret genom nitning	[-69]
47f-7/03	med fasta flänsar förbundna med röret genom gängning	[-69]
47f-7/04	med fasta flänsar förbundna med röret genom valsning	[-69]
47f-7/05	med fasta flänsar förbundna med röret genom lödning eller gjutning	[-69]
47f-7/06	med fasta flänsar förbundna med röret genom svetsning, t.ex. med försvetsade	[00]
471 7700	flänsar	[-69]
47f-7/07	med flera av de ovannämnda fastgöringsmetoderna	[-69]
47f-7/10	med lösa flänsar och fastgjutna, påstukade eller med omvikta eller utkragade kar försedda bandringar	nter [-69]
47f-7/11	med lösa flänsar och pånitade, påskruvade, påvalsade eller påsvetsade	1001
471.7/40	bandringar	[-69]
47f-7/12	med lösa flänsar och med flera fastgöringssätt av bandet	[-69]
47f-7/20	Andra flänsförband; Speciella anordningar	[-69]
	Mufförband	[-69]
47f-8/01	allmänt	[-69]
47f-8/02	med genom ringar, omvikta eller utkragade ändar e.d. förstärkta muffar	[-69]
47f-8/03	för släta rör med dubbelmuffar	[-69]
47f-8/04	med speciella anordningar för att förhindra utpressning eller förstöring av tätningen	[-69]
47f-8/20	Andra mufförband; Speciella anordningar	[-69]
47f-9	Rörkopplingar; Rörförskruvningar	[-69]
47f-10	Snabbkopplingar för rör eller slangar	[-69]
47f-11	Självverkande kopplingar för rör eller slangar, t.ex. med fjädrande spärrhakar	[-69]
47f-12	Kopplingar för rör eller slangar med självverkande avstängningsventil (4c-15; 47(87b)	
47f-13	Länkkopplingar för rör eller slangar	[-69]
47f-14	Andra rörkopplingar eller slangkopplingar (4c-15; 20c-22; 45f-22 – 45f-25)	[-69]

	Expansionsanordningar för rör	[-69]
47f-15/01	Expansionskrökar	[-69]
47f-15/10	Expansionsbälgar	[-69]
47f-15/20	Expansionsboxar	[-69]
47f-15/30	Ledbara expansionskrökar	[-69]
47f-15/40	Andra expansionsanordningar	[-69]
	Speciella anordningar för slangar	[-69]
47f-16	Anordningar för att avhjälpa slangskador, t.ex. slangförband	[-69]
	Fästning av slangar	[-69]
47f-17/01	allmänt	[-69]
47f-17/02	genom klämmor	[-69]
47f-17/03	genom spännband, t.ex. slangbindare	[-69]
	Cylindrar; Kapslar; Behållare (12f; 17g-3; 17g-4; 21b-1; 21h-3; 32a,	32b;
	34k, 34l; 39a; 47e; 53b; 54f; 64a; 64c; 80a)	[-69]
47f-18/01	för kolvar med rätlinjig rörelse (14a)	[-69]
47f-18/10	för vridkolvar eller svängkolvar (14b; 46a4)	[-69]
47f-18/20	med elastiska väggar	[-69]
47f-18/50	Behållare som maskinelement	[-69]
	Kolvar; Kolvbultar; Kolvverktyg	[-69]
	Kolvar med rätlinjig rörelse (59a-32)	[-69]
47f-19/01	allmänt (46c1-8)	[-69]
47f-19/02	av lättmetall (46c1-9)	[-69]
47f-19/10	Vridkolvar; Svängkolvar	[-69]
47f-19/20	Membrankolvar, t.ex. rullmembrankolvar eller säckkolvar (27b-13, 59a-35)	[-69]
47f-19/30	Förbindning av kolven med kolvstången i allmänhet (konstruktionsdetaljer för kolvstänger 47b-19)	[-69]
47f-19/40	Kolvbultar, i allmänhet	[-69]
47f-19/41	Kulledsanordningar i kolvar	[-69]
47f-19/49	Anordningar eller verktyg för att föra in eller ta ut kolvar i cylindrar	[-69]
47f-20	Flottörer (13c-9)	[-69]
	Anordningar för tillslutning av rör eller behållare (13a; 12f; 17g-3; 4	
476.04/04	53b; 64a)	[-69]
47f-21/01	Anordningar för skruvtillslutning av rör eller behållare	[-69]
47f-21/02	Regellås; Manhålslock	[-69]
47f-21/03	Automatiska anordningar för tillslutning av rör eller behållare	[-69]
47f-21/04	Andra anordningar för tillslutning av rör eller behållare	[-69]
471.00/04	Tätningar	[-69]
47f-22/01	Utan användande av packningar, t.ex. med slipade eller skurna anliggningsyte	
47f-22/10	Plastiska eller elastiska packningar, t.ex. av fibermassa, gummi eller läder; Pamotståndskraftiga endast mot dragspänningar, t.ex. linor, trådar eller band	[-69]
47f-22/11	Metallarmerade elastiska packningar, t.ex. av koppar-asbest	[-69]
47f-22/20	Styva packningar, t.ex. av koppar, aluminium eller hårdgummi	[-69]
47f-22/30	med gas, vätska, plastiska eller korniga material, t.ex. ånga, vatten, olja, fett e metallkorn	eller [-69]
47f-22/40	Bälgtätningar; Membrantätningar	[-69]
47f-22/50	Manschettätningar	[-69]
47f-22/60	Fluidumfyllda tätningar	[-69]
	Spännringstätningar, t.ex. kolvringar	[-69]
47f-22/70	med egenfjädring	[-69]
	9	ر ده

47f-22/75	med separata fjäderelement	[-69]
47f-22/80	Släpringstätningar, dvs. tätningar för roterande axlar med en eller flera ringar med radiella glidytor	l [-69]
47f-22/85	Tätningar av axlar eller stänger mot föroreningar eller förlust av smörjmedel, som utgör en del av lagret eller smörjanordningen, t.ex. smörjringar (detaljer hos	
47f-22/90	tätningskropparna 47f-22/01 – 47f-22/75) Tätningar med flera av de ovannämnda packningarna; Andra tätningar	[-69] [-69]
	Inbyggnadsanordningar; Verktyg	[-69]
47f-22/95	för spännringstätningar, t.ex. kolvringar	[-69]
47f-22/96	för tätningar med plastiska, elastiska e.d. packningar, t.ex. för muffrörsförband	[-69]
	Tätningar med packningsboxar	[-69]
47f-23	med icke-metalliska, elastiska packningar, t.ex. av fibermassa, gummi eller läder (28a-8); med packningar motståndskraftiga endast mot dragspänningar; Anordnin allmänhet	ngar i [-69]
47f-24/01	Packningar av metall i allmänhet	[-69]
47f-24/02	Packningar av metall i form av med smörjmedel fyllda ihåliga ringar	[-69]
47f-24/03	Packningar av metall i form av kilformiga ringar	[-69]
47f-24/04	Packningar av metall i form av spännringar anordnade i vinkelformiga kammare	[-69]
47f-24/05	Icke-metalliska, styva packningar, t.ex. av trä eller kol	[-69]
47f-25	Packningsboxar med gasformiga, flytande, plastiska eller korniga packningar, t.ex ånga, vatten, olja, fett eller metallkorn	[-69]
47f-26	Labyrinttätningar	[-69]
	Skydd av rör; Värmeisolering (värmeisolerande kroppar i allmänhet 47a-16/20)	[-69]
	Skydd av rör	[-69]
47f-27/01	mot mekaniska skador	[-69]
47f-27/10	mot kemiska angrepp, t.ex. syror, rost eller korrosion (12f; 17d-5; 21b-1; 31c-18; 375c; 80a-57; 80b-9, 80b-13)	39a; [-69]
47f-27/20	mot elektrolytiska angrepp, t.ex. jordströmmar (20k-18)	[-69]
	Värmeisolering för rör, kännetecknad av material eller byggnadssätt (34l-1 17c, 17g; 37a-7; 37b-6; 39a; 39b-26; 46c1-16/04; 68e-3; 80b-9)	1; [-69]
47f-27/30	Isolerande material i allmänhet (tillverkningssätt för mineraliska isolermaterial 80b för icke-mineraliska isolermaterial 39b-9)	-9; [-69]
47f-27/40	Isolering med plastiska massor eller formkroppar	[-69]
47f-27/50	Isolering med torrsubstans, t.ex. med slaggull	[-69]
47f-27/60	Isolering med hjälp av luftskikt	[-69]
47f-27/70	Isolering med hjälp av vakuum	[-69]
47f-27/80	Isolering mot strålning, t.ex. med metallfolie	[-69]
47f-27/90	Isoleringar bestående av flera av de ovan nämnda typerna av isolering	[-69]
47f-27/95	Isolering av flänsar, rörformstycken e.d.	[-69]
47f1	(IPC: F16L) Pipes; Joints or fittings for pipes; Supports for pipe or cables; Means for thermal insulation in general	es [69-]
	In this subclass, the word "pipes" is understood to include all pipes a tubes not specially adapted to purposes other than that of conveying fluids, materials, or objects. A pipe may or may not be flexible; if	
47f1-1/00	Laying or reclaiming pipes (making special pipe joints, see the relevant	
	groups for the joints; conduits made of concrete in situ 84c-29/10; machine	es

	for digging trenches in combination with pipe-assembly 84d-5/10; laying s pipes 85e-4)	ewer [69-]
<u>Supporting</u>		[69-]
47f1-3/00	Hangers or supports for pipes or cables (pipe or rod clamps for scaffol 37e-7/00; staples or hooks having a part for entering a wall or other support 47a1-15/00, 47a1-45/00)	
47f1-3/02	. partly surrounding the pipe	[69-]
47f1-3/04	pressing the pipe against a wall or other support	[69-]
47f1-3/06	with supports for wires	[69-]
47f1-3/08	. Brackets substantially surrounding the pipe	[69-]
47f1-3/10	Divided brackets, i.e. with two members engaging the pipe	[69-]
47f1-3/12	comprising a member substantially surrounding the pipe	[69-]
47f1-3/14	. Hangers in the form of bands or chains	[69-]
47f1-3/16	with special provision allowing movement of the pipe (for pipes supported in ou	
17(1.0/10	sleeve 47f1-7/00)	[69-]
47f1-3/18	allowing movement in axial direction	[69-]
47f1-3/20 47f1-3/22	allowing movement in transverse direction; Spring-systems therefor	[69-]
4711-3/22 47f1-3/24	 specially adapted to supporting a number of parallel pipes with special member for attachment to profiled girders 	[69-] [69-]
47f1-5/00 47f1-5/02	Devices for use where pipes pass through walls or partitions . sealing the pipe in the wall or partition	[69-] [69-]
47f1-7/00	Supporting of pipes inside other pipes or sleeves	[69-]
<u>Pipes</u>		[69-]
47f1-9/00	Rigid pipes	[69-]
47f1-9/02	of metal (47f1-9/16 to 47f1-9/22 take precedence; finned pipes 17f)	[69-]
47f1-9/04	Reinforced pipes	[69-]
47f1-9/06	Corrugated pipes	[69-]
47f1-9/08	 of concrete, cement, or asbestos cement, with or without reinforcement (47f1-9 to 47f1-9/22 take precedence))/16 [69-]
47f1-9/10	of glass or ceramics, e.g. clay, clay tile, porcelain (47f1-9/16 to 47f1-9/22 take precedence)	[69-]
47f1-9/12	 of plastics with or without reinforcement (47f1-9/16 to 47f1-9/22 take precedence) 	[69-]
47f1-9/14	. Compound tubes, i.e. made of materials not wholly covered by any one of the	
	preceding groups (47f1-9/16 to 47f1-9/22 take precedence)	[69-]
47f1-9/16	wound from sheets or strips, with or without reinforcement	[69-]
47f1-9/18	. Double-walled pipes; Multi-channel pipes or pipe assemblies (joints therefor	[60.1
47f1-9/20	47f1-39/00) . Pipe assemblies	[69-] [69-]
47f1-9/22	Pipes assembles Pipes composed of a plurality of segments	[69-]
47f1-11/00	Hoses, i.e. flexible pipes (suction-cleaner hoses 34c-9/24)	[69-]
47f1-11/02	made of fibres or threads, e.g. of textile material	[69-]
47f1-11/04	. made of rubber or flexible plastics	[69-]
47f1-11/06	with homogeneous wall	[69-]
47f1-11/08	with reinforcements embedded in the wall	[69-]
47f1-11/10	with specially-shaped reinforcement not embedded in the wall	[69-]
47f1-11/12	with arrangements for special purposes, e.g. specially profiled, with protecting	
1751 11/11	layer, heated, electrically conducting	[69-]
47f1-11/14 47f1-11/16	made of metalwound from profiled strips or bands	[69-] [69-]
47f1-11/18	Articulated hoses, e.g. composed of a series of rings	[69-]

Pipe joints; I	lose nipples	[69-]
47f1-13/00 47f1-13/02 47f1-13/04 47f1-13/06 47f1-13/08 47f1-13/10 47f1-13/12 47f1-13/14	 Non-disconnectible pipe joints, e.g. soldered, adhesive, or caulked joints for rigid pipes of plastics 47f1-47/00) Welded joints with arrangements preventing overstressing with tension-relief of the weld by means of detachable members, e.g. divide tensioning rings, bolts in flanges Soldered joints Adhesive or cemented joints with a seal made of lead, caulked packing, or the like made by plastically deforming the material of the pipe, e.g. by flanging, rolling 	[69-] [69-] [69-]
47f1-15/00 47f1-15/02	Screw-threaded joints (joints sealed primarily by means other than engagement of screw-threads, see the relevant groups characterised by t sealing arrangements; casing joints used in deep-drilling 5a-17/08); Form screw-threads for such joints . allowing substantial longitudinal adjustment by the use of a long screw-threade part	s of [69-]
47f1-17/00 47f1-17/02 47f1-17/04 47f1-17/06	Joints with packing adapted to sealing by fluid pressure (compensation devices 47f1-51/00; sealings tightened by external pressure, inflatable packings 47f2-15/00) . with sealing rings arranged between outer surface of pipe and inner surface of sleeve or socket . with longitudinally split or divided sleeve . with sealing rings arranged between the end surfaces of the pipes or flanges or arranged in recesses in the pipe ends or flanges	[69-] [69-]
47f1-19/00 47f1-19/02 47f1-19/04 47f1-19/06 47f1-19/08	Joints in which sealing surfaces are pressed together by means of a member, e.g. a swivel nut, screwed on or into one of the joint parts (47f1-17/00 takes precedence; if using bolts or equivalent connecting mea 47f1-23/00) Pipe ends provided with collars or flanges, integral with the pipe or not, pressed together by a screwed member, with or without flexible sealing rings between the sealing surfaces using additional rigid rings, sealing directly on at least one pipe end, which is flat either before or during the making of the connection in which radial clamping is obtained by wedging action on non-deformed pipe ends with metal rings which bite into the wall of the pipe	ans [69-] d he [69-]
47f1-21/00 47f1-21/02 47f1-21/04 47f1-21/06 47f1-21/08	 Joints with sleeve or socket (47f1-13/00, 47f1-17/00, 47f1-19/00 take precedence) with elastic sealing rings between pipe and sleeve or between pipe and socket with rolling or other prefabricated profiled rings (47f1-21/06, 47f1-21/08 take precedence; if adjustability is essential 47f1-27/00) in which sealing rings are compressed by axially-movable members with a divided sleeve or ring clamping around the pipe ends (flanged joints 47f1-23/00; couplings of the quick-acting type 47f1-37/00) with additional locking means (47f1-21/06 takes precedence; couplings of the dacting type 47f1-37/00) 	[69-] [69-]
47f1-23/00 47f1-25/00	Flanged joints (47f1-13/00, 47f1-17/00, 47f1-19/00 take precedence; adjustable joints 47f1-27/00; couplings of the quick-acting type 47f1-37/00) Constructive types of pipe joints not provided for in groups 47f1-13/0 47f1-23/00 (adjustable joints 47f1-27/00; couplings of the quick-acting typ 47f1-37/00; specially adapted to be made of plastics or to be used with pip made of plastics 47f1-47/00)	е

47f1-27/00	Adjustable joints; Joints allowing movement (for double-walled or multiplication)	ti-
	channel pipes or pipe assemblies 47f1-39/04)	[69-]
47f1-27/02	. Universal joints, i.e. with mechanical connection allowing angular movement or	
	adjustment of the axes of the parts in any direction	[69-]
47f1-27/04	. with partly-spherical engaging surfaces	[69-]
47f1-27/06	with special sealing means between the engaging surfaces	[69-]
47f1-27/08 47f1-27/10	allowing adjustment or movement only about the axis of one pipe	[69-]
47f1-27/10 47f1-27/12	 comprising a flexible connection only allowing substantial longitudinal adjustment or movement (by use of screw-thre 	[69-]
7/11/2//12	47f1-15/02)	[69-]
47f1-29/00	Joints with fluid cut-off means (quick-acting joints with cut-off means 47f1-37/28)	[69-]
47f1-31/00	Arrangements for connecting hoses to one another or to flexible slee (47f1-33/00 takes precedence)	eves [69-]
1711 00/00	·	[03-]
47f1-33/00	Arrangements for connecting hoses to rigid members (hand tools for inserting fittings into hoses 87a-22); Rigid hose-connectors, i.e. single	
	members engaging both hoses	[69-]
47f1-33/02	. Hose-clips	[69-]
47f1-33/04 47f1-33/06	tightened by tangentially-arranged threaded pin and nut in which the threaded pin is rigid with the hose-encircling member	[69-]
47f1-33/08	in which a worm coacts with a part of the hose-encircling member that is tooth	[69-]
4711 33/00	like a worm-wheel	[69-]
47f1-33/10	with a substantially-radial tightening member	[69-]
47f1-33/12	with a pivoted or swinging tightening or securing member, e.g. toggle lever	[69-]
47f1-33/14	with a taping-bolt, i.e. winding up the end of the hose-encircling member	[69-]
47f1-33/16	with sealing or securing means using fluid pressure	[69-]
47f1-33/18	. characterised by the use of additional sealing means	[69-]
47f1-33/20	 Undivided rings, sleeves, or like members contracted on the hose or expanded inside the hose by means of tools; Arrangements using such members 	[69-]
47f1-33/22	 with means not mentioned in the preceding groups for gripping the hose between inner and outer parts 	en [69-]
47f1-33/24	with parts screwed directly on or into the hose (47f1-33/22 takes precedence)	[69-]
47f1-33/26	. specially adapted for hoses made of metal	[69-]
47f1-35/00	Special arrangements used in connection with end fittings of hoses, safety or protecting devices	e.g. [69-]
47f1-37/00	Couplings of the quick-acting type (radially-binding sleeves 47f1-17/04	
	47f1-21/06; connecting hoses to rigid members 47f1-33/00; connections n	
	automatically when vehicles are brought together 20e, 63a, 63c; specially	
	adapted for lubricating devices 47e-21/00)	[69-]
47f1-37/02	in which the connection is maintained only by friction of the parts being joined	ICO 1
47f1-37/04	(47f1-37/22 takes precedence). with an elastic outer part pressing against an inner part by reason of its elastic	[69-]
4711-37/04	(with locking members 47f1-37/08)	[69-]
47f1-37/06	tightened by fluid pressure	[69-]
47f1-37/08	in which the connection between abutting or axially-overlapping ends is maintain	
	by locking members (47f1-37/22 to 47f1-37/26 take precedence)	[69-]
47f1-37/10	using a rotary external sleeve or ring on one part	[69-]
47f1-37/12	. using hooks, pawls, or other movable or insertable locking members	[69-]
47f1-37/14	Joints secured by inserting between mating surfaces an element, e.g. a pie	
47f1-37/16	wire, a pin, a chain Joints tightened by the action of wedge-shaped hinged hooks	[69-]
47f1-37/18	Joints tightened by the action of wedge-shaped hinged hooks Joints tightened by eccentrics or rotatable cams	[69-] [69-]
47f1-37/10	Joints tightened by eccentrics of rotatable carris	[69-]
47f1-37/22	in which the connection is maintained by means of balls, rollers, or helical sprin	
	under radial pressure between the parts	[69-]

47f1-37/24 47f1-37/26 47f1-37/28	 in which the connection is made by inserting one member axially into the other rotating it to a limited extent, e.g. with bayonet-action in which the connection is made by transversely moving the parts together, wit without their subsequent rotation with fluid cut-off means 	[69-]
47f1-39/00	Joints or fittings for double-walled or multi-channel pipes or pipe	
4/11-39/00	assemblies	[69-]
47f1-39/02 47f1-39/04	for hoses allowing adjustment or movement	[69-] [69-]
47f1-41/00 47f1-41/02 47f1-41/04	Branching pipes; Joining pipes to walls (47f1-39/00 takes precedence joints suitable for connecting together pipe ends, see the relevant groups connections not designed for conveying fluid 47a1-9/00) Branch units, e.g. made in one piece, welded, riveted Tapping pipe walls, i.e. making connections through the walls of pipes while the	; [69-] [69-]
47f1-41/04	are carrying fluids; Fittings therefor (apparatus or operations relating to metalworking steps, see the relevant classes for metal-working) . making use of attaching means embracing the pipe	[69-] [69-]
47f1-43/00	Bends; Siphons (with cleaning apertures 47f1-45/00; siphons in general	
47f1-43/02	59c) . adapted to make use of special securing means	[69-] [69-]
47f1-45/00	Pipe units with cleaning aperture and closure therefor	[69-]
47f1-47/00	Connecting arrangements or other fittings specially adapted to be most plastics or to be used with pipes made of plastics	[69-]
47f1-47/02	. Welded joints; Adhesive joints	[69-]
47f1-49/00	Connecting arrangements specially adapted for pipes of brittle mate e.g. glass, earthenware	erial, [69-]
47f1-51/00	Expansion-compensation arrangements for pipe-lines (telescopic pip 47f1-27/12)	[69-]
47f1-51/02 47f1-51/04	 making use of a bellows or an expansible folded or corrugated tube making use of bends, e.g. lyre-shaped 	[69-] [69-]
47f1-53/00	Heating or cooling pipes or pipe systems (preventing freezing of pipes thawing frozen pipes 85d-10, 85d-11)	s, [69-]
47f1-55/00	Devices or appurtenances for use in, or in connection with, pipes or systems (the preceding groups take precedence; 47f1-57/00, 47f1-59/00 precedence; aerating or venting in valves 47g1-45/00; air or other gas ve devices, devices for removing unwanted liquids, steam traps or the like 4 nozzles 85g; arrangements for draining water-supply systems 85d-13; defor preventing bursting of water pipes by freezing 85d-8)	take nting 7g2; vices [69-]
47f1-55/02 47f1-55/04 47f1-55/06 47f1-55/09 47f1-55/10	 Energy absorbers; Noise absorbers (in valves 47g1-47/00) Devices damping pulsations or vibrations in fluids Means for aerating Air-conditioning, e.g. de-watering, in pneumatic systems (in general 36d) Means for stopping flow from or in pipes or hoses (47f1-29/00, 47f1-37/28 take) 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47f1-55/12 47f1-55/14 47f1-55/16 47f1-55/18 47f1-55/24	precedence; valves 47g1) . using a member which is expanded in place . Means, e.g. clamps, for flattening hoses . Devices for covering leaks in pipes or hoses, e.g. hose-menders . Appliances for use in repairing pipes (47f1-55/10 takes precedence) . Preventing accumulation of dirt or other matter in pipes, e.g. by traps, by	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47f1-55/26 47f1-55/28	strainers Monitoring means Devices for cleaning pipes	[69-] [69-] [69-]

47f1-57/00	Protection of pipes or objects of similar shape against external or internal damage or wear	[69-]
47f1-58/00	Protection of pipes or pipe fittings against corrosion or incrustation supporting pipes inside other pipes or sleeves 47f1-7/00; prevention of	` •
	corrosion or incrustation in general 48d1)	[69-]
Insulation		[69-]
47f1-59/00	Thermal insulation not adapted to particular purposes provided for in	n
	other classes (in buildings 37a-1/62)	[69-]
47f1-59/02	. Shape or form of insulating materials (chemical aspects, see the relevant classes)	[69-]
47f1-59/04 47f1-59/06	Arrangements using dry fillers, e.g. using slag wool	[69-]
47f1-59/08	 Arrangements using an air layer or vacuum Means for preventing radiation, e.g. with metal foil 	[69-] [69-]
47f1-59/10	Bandages for insulation	[69-]
47f1-59/12	 Arrangements for supporting insulation from the wall or body insulated, e.g. by means of spacers between pipe and heat-insulating material; Arrangements specially adapted for supporting insulated bodies 	[69-]
47f1-59/14	 Arrangements for the insulation of pipes or pipe systems (47f1-59/02 to 47f1-59/02 take precedence) 	
47f1-59/16	 Arrangements specially adapted to local requirements at flanges, junctions, valves, or the like 	[69-]
47f2	(IPC: F16J) Pistons; Cylinders; Packing	[69-]
47f2-1/00	Pistons; Trunk pistons; Plungers (bellows pistons 47f2-3/00; piston-ring	as or
4712 1700	seatings therefor 47f2-9/00; rotary pistons, e.g. for "Wankel" type engines 14b; specific for combustion engines, i.e. constructed to withstand high temperature or modified for guiding, igniting, vaporising, or otherwise treating the construction of the construction	,
	the charge, 46a, 46c; for pumps 27b-17, 59a-32; floats 47g1-33/00)	[69-]
47f2-1/02	. Bearing surfaces	[69-]
47f2-1/04	Resilient guiding parts, e.g. skirts, particularly for trunk pistons	[69-]
47f2-1/06 47f2-1/08	with separate expansion members; Expansion membersConstructional features providing for lubrication	[69-] [69-]
47f2-1/10	Connection to driving members	[69-]
47f2-1/12	with piston-rods, e.g. rigid connections	[69-]
47f2-1/14	. with connecting-rods, i.e. pivotal connections	[69-]
47f2-1/16	with gudgeon-pin; Gudgeon-pins	[69-]
47f2-1/18 47f2-1/20	Securing of gudgeon-pins with rolling contact, other than in ball or roller bearings	[69-] [69-]
47f2-1/22	with universal joint, e.g. ball-joint	[69-]
47f2-1/24	designed to give the piston some rotary movement about its axis	[69-]
47f2-3/00	Diaphragms; Bellows; Bellows pistons	[69-]
47f2-7/00	Piston-rods	[69-]
47f2-9/00	Piston-rings; Seatings therefor; Ring sealings of similar construction general (tools for mounting or removing piston-rings or the like 87a)	n in [69-]
47f2-9/02	. L-section rings	[69-]
47f2-9/04	. Helical rings	[69-]
47f2-9/06	using separate springs expanding the rings; Springs therefor	[69-]
47f2-9/08	with expansion obtained by pressure of the medium	[69-]
47f2-9/10 47f2-9/12	Special members for adjusting the rings Details	[69-] [69-]
47f2-9/14	. Joint-closures	[69-]
47f2-9/16	obtained by stacking of rings	[69-]
47f2-9/18	with separate bridge-elements	[69-]
47f2-9/20 47f2-9/22	 Rings with special cross-section (L-section rings 47f2-9/02); Oil-scraping ring Rings for preventing wear of grooves or like seatings 	s[69-] [69-]

47f2-9/24	Members preventing rotation of rings in grooves	[69-]
47f2-11/00	Engine or like cylinders (specific for combustion engines, e.g. constructed with stand high temperature, 46a, 46c); Pressure vessels in general (continuous therefor 47f2-13/00); Features of hollow, e.g. cylindrical, bodies in general	
47f2-11/02	 Cylinders designed to receive moving pistons or plungers (cylinders for engines other apparatus of particular kinds, see the appropriate subclasses) 	
47f2-11/04 47f2-11/06	Running faces; Liners Pressure vessels (steam boilers 13)	[69-] [69-]
47f2-13/00	Covers or similar closure members (for engine or like cylinders 47f2-11/	
47f2-13/02	 sealings 47f2-15/02) Detachable closure members; Means for tightening closures (specially for pivote closures 47f2-13/16) 	[69-] ed [69-]
47f2-13/04	attached with a bridge member	[69-]
47f2-13/06 47f2-13/08	 attached only by clamps along the circumference attached by one or more members actuated to project behind a part or parts of frame (similar constructions for doors or windows 68b) 	[69-] of the [69-]
47f2-13/10	. attached by means of a divided ring	[69-]
47f2-13/12	attached by wedging action by means of screw-thread, interrupted screw-thread bayonet closure, or the like	ad, [69-]
47f2-13/14	attached exclusively by spring action or elastic action	[69-]
47f2-13/16 47f2-13/18	. Pivoted closures	[69-]
4712-13/18 47f2-13/20	pivoted directly on the framemounted by mobile fastening on swinging arms	[69-] [69-]
47f2-15/00	Sealings	[69-]
47f2-15/02	between relatively-stationary surfaces (47f2-15/46, 47f2-15/48 take	rco 1
47f2-15/04	precedence) . without packing between the surfaces, e.g. with ground surfaces, with cutting	[69-]
	edge	[69-]
47f2-15/06	with solid packing compressed between sealing surfaces	[69-]
47f2-15/08	with exclusively metal packing	[69-]
47f2-15/10	with non-metallic packing	[69-]
47f2-15/12	with metal reinforcement or covering	[69-]
47f2-15/14 47f2-15/16	 by means of granular or plastic material, or fluid between relatively-moving surfaces (47f2-15/50, 47f2-15/52 take precedence; 	[69-]
4/12-15/16	between pistons and cylinders 47f2-9/00; spindle sealings for valves	
	47g1-41/00)	[69-]
47f2-15/18	with stuffing-boxes for elastic or plastic packings	[69-]
47f2-15/20	Packing materials therefor	[69-]
47f2-15/22	shaped as strands, ropes, threads, ribbons, or the like	[69-]
47f2-15/24	with radially or tangentially compressed packing	[69-]
47f2-15/26	with stuffing-boxes for rigid sealing rings	[69-]
47f2-15/28 47f2-15/30	with sealing rings made of metal	[69-]
47f2-15/30 47f2-15/32	with sealing rings made of carbon with elastic sealing lip	[69-] [69-]
47f2-15/34	with slip-ring pressed against a more or less radial face on one member	[69-]
47f2-15/36	connected by a diaphragm to the other member	[69-]
47f2-15/38	sealed by a packing against a more or less radial face on one member	[69-]
47f2-15/40	by means of fluid	[69-]
47f2-15/42	kept in sealing position by centrifugal force	[69-]
47f2-15/44	Free-space packings, e.g. labyrinth packings	[69-]
47f2-15/46	with packing ring expanded or pressed into place by fluid pressure, e.g. inflatable packings (for tube connections 47f1)	le [69-]
47f2-15/48	. influenced by the pressure within the member to be sealed	[69-]
47f2-15/50	between relatively-movable members, by means of a sealing without relatively-	
	moving surfaces, e.g. fluid-tight sealings for transmitting motion through a wall	[69-]
47f2-15/52	by means of sealing bellows or diaphragms	[69-]
47f2-15/54	. Other sealings for rotating shafts	[69-]

47f2-15/56	. Other sealings for reciprocating rods	[69-]
47g	Ventiler, t.ex. kranar, slider, tryckreduceringsventiler eller rörbrottsventiler (4c; 13; 46b; 46e; 85d; 85e; 85h)	[-69]
47g-1/01	Skruvventiler i allmänhet	[-69]
47g-1/02	Utloppsventiler (ventiler för dricksvattenfontäner 85d-4)	[-69]
47g-1/03	Membranventiler	[-69]
47g-2/01	Skruvventiler med ventilkroppen säkrad mot vridning	[-69]
47g-2/02	Skruvventiler med delad spindel	[-69]
47g-3	Skruvventiler för högtryck, t.ex. för gasbehållare	[-69]
47g-4/01	Skruvventiler med speciellt inställbart genomströmningstvärsnitt, t.ex. radiatorventiler	[-69]
47g-4/02	Speciella strypkroppar, t.ex. för ventiler med inställbart genomströmningstvärsni	tt [-69]
	Ventiler med automatisk stängning; Tappventiler för mätta	
	vattenmängder; Spolventiler	[-69]
47g-5/01	Ventiler med automatisk stängning i strömningsriktningen	[-69]
47g-5/02	Ventiler med automatisk stängning mot strömningsriktningen	[-69]
47g-5/03	Ventiler med automatisk öppning genom strömningstryck	[-69]
47g-6	Ventiler med automatisk stängning med bromsning av ventilkroppen	[-69]
47g-7/01	Kolvventiler med automatisk stängning med mottryckskammare och hjälpventil, hjälpkran eller hjälpslid (spolventiler, spolkranar eller spolslider för spolning av klosetter 85h-9)	[-69]
47g-7/02	Självstängande membranventiler för framsläppning av en bestämd vattenmängd (membranventiler för klosettspolning 85h-9)	l [-69]
47g-8	Bakslagsventiler	[-69]
	Tvångsstyrda ventiler för kraftmaskiner eller arbetsmaskiner	[-69]
47g-9/01	Automatiska ventiler i allmänhet	[-69]
47g-9/02	Automatiska ventiler för pumpar, t.ex. tryckventiler eller sugventiler (27b-8; 59a-59a-29)	16, [-69]
47g-9/03	Fjäderbandsventiler; Lamellventiler	[-69]
47g-9/04	Vridventiler	[-69]
47g-10/01	Automatiska ringventiler	[-69]
47g-10/02	Fjäderkonstruktioner för ringventiler	[-69]
47g-13	Styrning av ventiler (styrning av ventiler för förbränningsmotorer 46b1)	[-69]
	Ventiler som inte omfattas av 47g-1 – 47g-13	[-69]
47g-19/01	Ventiler med klafformiga ventilkroppar	[-69]
47g-19/02	Speciella drivanordningar för klaffventiler	[-69]
47g-19/03	Flervägsventiler med klaffar	[-69]
47g-19/04		r 001
4- 00/04	Strypventiler med klaffar	[-69]
47g-20/01	Strypventiler med klaffar Flervägskranar; Flervägsventiler; Flervägsslider (för tvättställ, vaskar, badkar ell duschar 85f)	
47g-20/01 47g-20/02	Flervägskranar; Flervägsventiler; Flervägsslider (för tvättställ, vaskar, badkar ell	er [-69]
-	Flervägskranar; Flervägsventiler; Flervägsslider (för tvättställ, vaskar, badkar ell duschar 85f) Blandningsventiler; Blandningskranar (för tvättställ, vaskar, badkar eller duschar	er [-69]
47g-20/02	Flervägskranar; Flervägsventiler; Flervägsslider (för tvättställ, vaskar, badkar elle duschar 85f) Blandningsventiler; Blandningskranar (för tvättställ, vaskar, badkar eller duschar 85f)	er [-69] [-69]
47g-20/02 47g-21/01	Flervägskranar; Flervägsventiler; Flervägsslider (för tvättställ, vaskar, badkar elle duschar 85f) Blandningsventiler; Blandningskranar (för tvättställ, vaskar, badkar eller duschar 85f) Ventiler av andra slag	er [-69] [-69] [-69]
47g-20/02 47g-21/01 47g-21/02	Flervägskranar; Flervägsventiler; Flervägsslider (för tvättställ, vaskar, badkar elle duschar 85f) Blandningsventiler; Blandningskranar (för tvättställ, vaskar, badkar eller duschar 85f) Ventiler av andra slag Ventiler med strömlinjeformade ventilkroppar	[-69] [-69] [-69]
47g-20/02 47g-21/01 47g-21/02 47g-21/03	Flervägskranar; Flervägsventiler; Flervägsslider (för tvättställ, vaskar, badkar elle duschar 85f) Blandningsventiler; Blandningskranar (för tvättställ, vaskar, badkar eller duschar 85f) Ventiler av andra slag Ventiler med strömlinjeformade ventilkroppar Ventiler med speciella strypkroppar	[-69] [-69] [-69] [-69] [-69]
47g-20/02 47g-21/01 47g-21/02 47g-21/03 47g-21/04	Flervägskranar; Flervägsventiler; Flervägsslider (för tvättställ, vaskar, badkar elle duschar 85f) Blandningsventiler; Blandningskranar (för tvättställ, vaskar, badkar eller duschar 85f) Ventiler av andra slag Ventiler med strömlinjeformade ventilkroppar Ventiler med speciella strypkroppar Ventiler med dubbla säten	[-69] [-69] [-69] [-69] [-69]

	Kikkranar	[-69]
47g-22/01	Kikkranar i allmänhet	[-69]
47g-22/02	Kikkranar med smörjanordningar	[-69]
47g-22/03	Kikkranar med lyftanordningar	[-69]
47g-22/04	Kikkranar med rörliga tätningsplattor	[-69]
47g-22/05	Anordningar för stängning eller spärrning av kikkranar	[-69]
	Slidkonstruktioner; Slussventiler; Slidventiler	[-69]
47g-26/01	Planslider, i allmänhet	[-69]
47g-26/02	Slider med rörliga avspärrningsplattor	[-69]
47g-26/03	Slider med i ventilhuset rörliga säten	[-69]
47g-27	Vridslider	[-69]
47g-28	Rörslider; Kolvslider	[-69]
47g-29	Styrningsslider för kraftmaskiner eller arbetsmaskiner	[-69]
	Anordningar för ventiler, kranar eller slider	[-69]
47g-34	Anordningar för avlastning	[-69]
47g-35/01	Ljuddämpning (41f-1/01; för dricksvattenledningar 85d-6)	[-69]
47g-35/02	Bromsanordningar (för dricksvattenledningar 85d-6)	[-69]
47g-36	Anordningar för att uppfånga vätskestötar vid stängning	[-69]
47g-37	Anordningar för avledning av vatten	[-69]
47g-38	Anordningar för insläppning eller utsläppning av luft (för dricksvattenledningar 85d-14)	[-69]
47g-39/01	Konstruktiv utformning av ventilhus (gjutning av ventiler 31c)	[-69]
47g-39/02	Skydd mot korrosion	[-69]
47g-39/03	Strömningsventiler	[-69]
47g-40/01	Andra konstruktionselement för ventiler, kranar eller slider	[-69]
47g-40/02	Tätningar för spindlar	[-69]
47g-40/03	Tätningar för säten	[-69]
47g-40/04	Fästning av ventilkroppar	[-69]
47g-40/05	Fästning av sätesringar	[-69]
47g-40/06	Handrattar	[-69]
47g-40/07	Huvar; Muffar	[-69]
47g-40/08	Verktyg	[-69]
47g-41/01	Kylanordningar	[-69]
47g-41/02	Uppvärmningsanordningar	[-69]
47g-42	Hjälptillslutningsanordningar	[-69]
	Anordningar för manövrering av ventiler, kranar eller slider	[-69]
47g-43/01	Manövreringsanordningar i allmänhet	[-69]
47g-43/02	Speciella drivanordningar för spindlar	[-69]
47g-43/03	Drivning med hjälp av excentrar eller kurvskivor	[-69]
47g-43/04	Drivning med hjälp av rattar	[-69]
47g-43/05	Drivning med hjälp av tidstyrda organ	[-69]
47g-44	Manövrering med hjälp av flottörer	[-69]
47g-45/01	Fjärrmanövrering i allmänhet	[-69]
47g-45/02	Elektromagnetiska anordningar för fjärrmanövrering	[-69]
47g-45/03	Anordningar för fjärrmanövrering drivna av elektriska motorer	[-69]
47g-45/04	Hydrauliska anordningar för fjärrmanövrering	[-69]
47g-46	Anordningar för stängning eller spärrning av ventiler eller slider	[-69]
47g-47/01	Säkerhetsventiler med viktbelastning	[-69]
47g-47/02	Säkerhetsventiler med fjäderbelastning	[-69]
47g-47/03	Säkerhetsanordningar för ventiler, t.ex. sprängmembran	[-69]

47a 49/01	Tryckreduceringsventiler	[- 69]
47g-48/01	med direkt inställning genom kolvar	[-69]
47g-48/02	med direkt inställning genom membran	[-69]
47g-48/03	med inställning genom bälgar	[-69]
47g-48/04	med direkt inställning genom flottörer	[-69]
47g-48/05	av andra slag	[-69]
47g-49/01	Rörbrottsventiler i allmänhet	[-69]
47g-49/02	Rörbrottsventiler med självstängning på grund av strömningsenergi	[-69]
47g-49/03	Rörbrottsventiler med speciella omledningar	[-69]
47g-49/04	Rörbrottsventiler med hjälpventiler	[-69]
47g-49/05	Rörbrottsventil med indirekt styrning	[-69]
47g1	(IPC: F16K) Valves; Taps; Cocks; Actuating floats	[69-]
	onal types (check valves 47g1-15/00)	[69-]
47g1-1/00	Lift valves, i.e. cut-off apparatus with closure members having at	
	component of their opening and closing motion perpendicular to closing faces (diaphragm valves 47g1-7/00)	tne [69-]
47g1-1/02	with screw-spindle (47g1-1/12 to 47g1-1/28 take precedence; actuating	[03]
4791 1/02	mechanisms with screw-spindles 47g1-31/50)	[69-]
47g1-1/04	with a cut-off member rigid with the spindle, e.g. main valves	[69-]
47g1-1/06	. Special arrangements for improving the flow, e.g. special shape of passa	
Ü	casings	[69-]
47g1-1/08	in which the spindle is perpendicular to the general direction of flow	[69-]
47g1-1/10	in which the spindle is inclined to the general direction of flow	[69-]
47g1-1/12	with streamlined valve member around which the fluid flows when the valve	
47 4 4/4 4	opened	[69-]
47g1-1/14	with ball-shaped valve members (check valves 47g1-15/04)	[69-]
47g1-1/16	with pivoted closure members	[69-]
47g1-1/18 47g1-1/20	with pivoted discs or flaps with axis of rotation arranged externally of valve member	[69-] [69-]
47g1-1/20 47g1-1/22	with axis of rotation crossing the valve member, e.g. butterfly valves	[69-]
47g1-1/226	Shaping or arrangement of the sealing	[69-]
47g1-1/228	Movable sealing bodies	[69-]
47g1-1/24	with valve members that, on opening of the valve, are initially lifted from the	
Ü	and next are turned around an axis parallel to the seat	[69-]
47g1-1/26	Shape or arrangement of the sealing	[69-]
47g1-1/28	Movable sealing bodies	[69-]
47g1-1/30	. specially adapted for pressure containers	[69-]
47g1-1/32	. Details (details of more general applicability 47g1-25/00 to 47g1-51/00)	[69-]
47g1-1/34	. Cutting-off parts, e.g. valve members, seats (47g1-1/06, 47g1-1/12, 47g1 47g1-1/26 take precedence)	-1/14, [69-]
47g1-1/36	Valve members (for double-seat valves 47g1-1/44)	[69-]
47g1-1/38	of conical shape	[69-]
47g1-1/40	of helical shape	[69-]
47g1-1/42	Valve seats (for double-seat valves 47g1-1/44)	[69-]
47g1-1/44	Details of seats or valve members of double-seat valves	[69-]
47g1-1/46	Attachment of sealing rings	[69-]
47g1-1/48	Attaching valve members to screw-spindles	[69-]
47g1-1/50	. Preventing rotation of valve members	[69-]
47g1-1/52	Means for additional adjustment of the rate of flow	[69-]
47g1-1/54	Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during actuation of the valve.	g tne [69-1

47g1-3/00	Gate valves or sliding valves, i.e. cut-off apparatus with closing	
3	members having a sliding movement along the seat for opening an	d
	closing (47g1-5/00 takes precedence; in barrages or weirs 84a-7/56,	· •
	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	F 00 1
	84a-8/04)	[69-]
47g1-3/02	with flat sealing faces; Packings therefor	[69-]
47g1-3/03	with a closure member in the form of an iris-diaphragm	[69-]
47g1-3/04	with pivoted closure members	[69-]
47g1-3/06	in the form of closure plates arranged between supply and discharge pas	sages
	(47g1-3/10 takes precedence)	[69-]
47g1-3/08	with circular closure plates rotatable around their centres	[69-]
47g1-3/10	with special arrangements for separating the sealing faces or for pressing	
	together	[69-]
47g1-3/12	with wedge-shaped arrangements of sealing faces	[69-]
47g1-3/14	with special arrangements for separating the sealing faces or for pressing	
7791 3/17	together	[69-]
47a4 0/46		
47g1-3/16	with special arrangements for separating the sealing faces or for pressing t	
47 4 0/40	together (47g1-3/10, 47g1-3/14 take precedence)	[69-]
47g1-3/18	by movement of the closure members	[69-]
47g1-3/20	by movement of the seats	[69-]
47g1-3/22	with sealing faces shaped as surfaces of solids of revolution (47g1-13/02 take	
	precedence; with resilient valve members 47g1-3/28)	[69-]
47g1-3/24	with cylindrical valve members	[69-]
47g1-3/26	with fluid passages in the valve member	[69-]
47g1-3/28	. with resilient valve members	[69-]
47g1-3/30	. Details	[69-]
47g1-3/312	Line blinds	[69-]
47g1-3/314	Forms or constructions of slides; Attachment of the slide to the spindle	[69-]
47g1-3/316	Guiding of the slide	[69-]
47g1-3/32	. Means for additional adjustment of the rate of flow	[69-]
47g1-3/34	. Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during	
77 g 1 3/37	actuation of the valve	[69-]
47g1-3/36		[69-]
47 g 1-3/30	Features relating to lubrication	[09-]
47g1-5/00	Taps or cocks comprising only cut-off apparatus having at least or	ne of
	the sealing faces shaped as a more or less complete surface of a s	
	revolution, the opening and closing movement being predominant	
	• • •	•
4= 4 = 400	rotary (taps of the lift-valve type 47g1-1/00)	
47g1-5/02		[69-]
	with plugs having conical surfaces; Packings therefor	[69-]
47g1-5/04	with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings therefor	[69-] [69-]
47g1-5/06	with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings thereforwith plugs having spherical surfaces; Packings therefor	[69-] [69-] [69-]
	with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings therefor	[69-] [69-]
47g1-5/06	with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings thereforwith plugs having spherical surfaces; Packings therefor	[69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-5/06 47g1-5/08	 with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings therefor with plugs having spherical surfaces; Packings therefor Details Means for additional adjustment of the rate of flow 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-5/06 47g1-5/08 47g1-5/10	 with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings therefor with plugs having spherical surfaces; Packings therefor Details Means for additional adjustment of the rate of flow Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] the
47g1-5/06 47g1-5/08 47g1-5/10 47g1-5/12	 with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings therefor with plugs having spherical surfaces; Packings therefor Details Means for additional adjustment of the rate of flow Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during actuation of the valve 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] the [69-]
47g1-5/06 47g1-5/08 47g1-5/10	 with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings therefor with plugs having spherical surfaces; Packings therefor Details Means for additional adjustment of the rate of flow Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during actuation of the valve Special arrangements for separating the sealing faces or for pressing them 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] the [69-]
47g1-5/06 47g1-5/08 47g1-5/10 47g1-5/12 47g1-5/14	 with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings therefor with plugs having spherical surfaces; Packings therefor Details Means for additional adjustment of the rate of flow Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during actuation of the valve Special arrangements for separating the sealing faces or for pressing them together 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] the [69-]
47g1-5/06 47g1-5/08 47g1-5/10 47g1-5/12 47g1-5/14 47g1-5/16	 with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings therefor with plugs having spherical surfaces; Packings therefor Details Means for additional adjustment of the rate of flow Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during actuation of the valve Special arrangements for separating the sealing faces or for pressing them together for plugs with conical surfaces 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] the [69-] [69-]
47g1-5/06 47g1-5/08 47g1-5/10 47g1-5/12 47g1-5/14 47g1-5/16 47g1-5/18	 with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings therefor with plugs having spherical surfaces; Packings therefor Details Means for additional adjustment of the rate of flow Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during actuation of the valve Special arrangements for separating the sealing faces or for pressing them together for plugs with conical surfaces for plugs with cylindrical surfaces 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] the [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-5/06 47g1-5/08 47g1-5/10 47g1-5/12 47g1-5/14 47g1-5/16 47g1-5/18 47g1-5/20	 with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings therefor with plugs having spherical surfaces; Packings therefor Details Means for additional adjustment of the rate of flow Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during actuation of the valve Special arrangements for separating the sealing faces or for pressing them together for plugs with conical surfaces for plugs with cylindrical surfaces for plugs with spherical surfaces 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] the [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-5/06 47g1-5/08 47g1-5/10 47g1-5/12 47g1-5/14 47g1-5/16 47g1-5/18	 with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings therefor with plugs having spherical surfaces; Packings therefor Details Means for additional adjustment of the rate of flow Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during actuation of the valve Special arrangements for separating the sealing faces or for pressing them together for plugs with conical surfaces for plugs with cylindrical surfaces 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] the [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-5/06 47g1-5/08 47g1-5/10 47g1-5/12 47g1-5/14 47g1-5/16 47g1-5/18 47g1-5/20 47g1-5/22	 with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings therefor with plugs having spherical surfaces; Packings therefor Details Means for additional adjustment of the rate of flow Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during actuation of the valve Special arrangements for separating the sealing faces or for pressing them together for plugs with conical surfaces for plugs with cylindrical surfaces for plugs with spherical surfaces Features relating to lubrication 	[69-] [69-] [69-] the [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-5/06 47g1-5/08 47g1-5/10 47g1-5/12 47g1-5/14 47g1-5/16 47g1-5/18 47g1-5/20	 with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings therefor with plugs having spherical surfaces; Packings therefor Details Means for additional adjustment of the rate of flow Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during actuation of the valve Special arrangements for separating the sealing faces or for pressing them together for plugs with conical surfaces for plugs with cylindrical surfaces for plugs with spherical surfaces Features relating to lubrication Diaphragm cut-off apparatus, e.g. with a member deformed, but no	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] the [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-5/06 47g1-5/08 47g1-5/10 47g1-5/12 47g1-5/14 47g1-5/16 47g1-5/18 47g1-5/20 47g1-5/22	 with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings therefor with plugs having spherical surfaces; Packings therefor Details Means for additional adjustment of the rate of flow Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during actuation of the valve Special arrangements for separating the sealing faces or for pressing them together for plugs with conical surfaces for plugs with cylindrical surfaces for plugs with spherical surfaces Features relating to lubrication Diaphragm cut-off apparatus, e.g. with a member deformed, but no moved bodily, to close the passage (means for plugging pipes or hos	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] the [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-5/06 47g1-5/08 47g1-5/10 47g1-5/12 47g1-5/14 47g1-5/16 47g1-5/18 47g1-5/20 47g1-5/22 47g1-7/00	 with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings therefor with plugs having spherical surfaces; Packings therefor Details Means for additional adjustment of the rate of flow Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during actuation of the valve Special arrangements for separating the sealing faces or for pressing them together for plugs with conical surfaces for plugs with cylindrical surfaces for plugs with spherical surfaces Features relating to lubrication Diaphragm cut-off apparatus, e.g. with a member deformed, but no moved bodily, to close the passage (means for plugging pipes or hos 47f1-55/10)	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] the [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] t es
47g1-5/06 47g1-5/08 47g1-5/10 47g1-5/12 47g1-5/14 47g1-5/16 47g1-5/20 47g1-5/22 47g1-7/00	 with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings therefor with plugs having spherical surfaces; Packings therefor Details Means for additional adjustment of the rate of flow Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during actuation of the valve Special arrangements for separating the sealing faces or for pressing them together for plugs with conical surfaces for plugs with cylindrical surfaces for plugs with spherical surfaces Features relating to lubrication Diaphragm cut-off apparatus, e.g. with a member deformed, but no moved bodily, to close the passage (means for plugging pipes or hos 47f1-55/10) with tubular diaphragm 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] the [69-] [69-] [69-] t es [69-]
47g1-5/06 47g1-5/08 47g1-5/10 47g1-5/12 47g1-5/14 47g1-5/16 47g1-5/20 47g1-5/22 47g1-7/00 47g1-7/04	 with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings therefor with plugs having spherical surfaces; Packings therefor Details Means for additional adjustment of the rate of flow Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during actuation of the valve Special arrangements for separating the sealing faces or for pressing them together for plugs with conical surfaces for plugs with cylindrical surfaces for plugs with spherical surfaces Features relating to lubrication Diaphragm cut-off apparatus, e.g. with a member deformed, but no moved bodily, to close the passage (means for plugging pipes or hos 47f1-55/10) with tubular diaphragm constrictable by external radial force 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] the [69-] [69-] [69-] t es [69-] [69-]
47g1-5/06 47g1-5/08 47g1-5/10 47g1-5/12 47g1-5/14 47g1-5/16 47g1-5/20 47g1-5/22 47g1-7/00 47g1-7/04 47g1-7/04 47g1-7/06	 with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings therefor with plugs having spherical surfaces; Packings therefor Details Means for additional adjustment of the rate of flow Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during actuation of the valve Special arrangements for separating the sealing faces or for pressing them together for plugs with conical surfaces for plugs with cylindrical surfaces for plugs with spherical surfaces Features relating to lubrication Diaphragm cut-off apparatus, e.g. with a member deformed, but no moved bodily, to close the passage (means for plugging pipes or hos 47f1-55/10) with tubular diaphragm constrictable by external radial force by means of a screw-spindle, cam, or other mechanical means 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] the [69-] [69-] [69-] t es [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-5/06 47g1-5/08 47g1-5/10 47g1-5/12 47g1-5/14 47g1-5/16 47g1-5/20 47g1-5/22 47g1-7/00 47g1-7/06 47g1-7/06 47g1-7/07	 with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings therefor with plugs having spherical surfaces; Packings therefor Details Means for additional adjustment of the rate of flow Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during actuation of the valve Special arrangements for separating the sealing faces or for pressing them together for plugs with conical surfaces for plugs with cylindrical surfaces for plugs with spherical surfaces Features relating to lubrication Diaphragm cut-off apparatus, e.g. with a member deformed, but no moved bodily, to close the passage (means for plugging pipes or hos 47f1-55/10) with tubular diaphragm constrictable by external radial force by means of a screw-spindle, cam, or other mechanical means by means of fluid pressure 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] the [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-5/06 47g1-5/08 47g1-5/10 47g1-5/12 47g1-5/14 47g1-5/16 47g1-5/20 47g1-5/22 47g1-7/00 47g1-7/04 47g1-7/04 47g1-7/06	 with plugs having cylindrical surfaces; Packings therefor with plugs having spherical surfaces; Packings therefor Details Means for additional adjustment of the rate of flow Arrangements for modifying the way in which the rate of flow varies during actuation of the valve Special arrangements for separating the sealing faces or for pressing them together for plugs with conical surfaces for plugs with cylindrical surfaces for plugs with spherical surfaces Features relating to lubrication Diaphragm cut-off apparatus, e.g. with a member deformed, but no moved bodily, to close the passage (means for plugging pipes or hos 47f1-55/10) with tubular diaphragm constrictable by external radial force by means of a screw-spindle, cam, or other mechanical means 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] the [69-] [69-] [69-] t es [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]

47g1-7/12 47g1-7/14 47g1-7/16 47g1-7/17 47g1-7/18	 with flat, dished, or bowl-shaped diaphragm arranged to be deformed against a flat seat the diaphragm being mechanically actuated, e.g. by screw-spindle or cam the diaphragm being actuated by fluid pressure with diaphragm secured at one side only, e.g. to be laid on the seat by rolling 	[69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-7/20	action with a compressible solid closure member	[69-] [69-]
47g1-9/00	Arrangements for cutting-off by means of liquid or granular medium	[69-]
47g1-11/00	Multiple-way valves, e.g. mixing valves; Pipe fittings incorporating su	
47-4 44/00	valves	[69-]
47g1-11/02	with all movable sealing faces moving as one unit	[69-]
47g1-11/04 47g1-11/06	comprising only lift valves comprising only sliding valves	[69-] [69-]
47g1-11/07	with cylindrical slides	[69-]
47g1-11/08	comprising only taps or cocks	[69-]
47g1-11/10	with two or more closure members not moving as a unit	[69-]
47g1-11/12	with one plug turning in another	[69-]
47g1-11/14	. operated by one actuating member, e.g. a handle (with one plug turning in an	
3	47g1-11/12)	[69-]
47g1-11/16	which only slides, or only turns, or only swings in one plane	[69-]
47g1-11/18	with separate operating movements for separate closure members	[69-]
47g1-11/20	operated by separate actuating members (with one plug turning in another 47g1-11/12)	[69-]
47g1-11/22	with an actuating member for each valve, e.g. interconnected to form multip	ole-
47g1-11/24	way valves with an electromagnetically-operated valve, e.g. for washing machines	[69-] [69-]
47g1-13/00	Other constructional types of cut-off apparatus (means for plugging pi	noc
47 g 1-13/00		[69-]
47g1-13/02	with both sealing faces shaped as small segments of a cylinder and the moving	
3	member pivotally mounted	, [69-]
47g1-13/04	with a breakable closure member	[69-]
47g1-13/06	constructed to be ruptured by an explosion	[69-]
Functional ty	v <u>pes</u>	[69-]
47g1-15/00	Check valves (adapted especially for inflatable balloons 77a-41/00)	[69-]
47g1-15/02	with guided rigid valve members	[69-]
47g1-15/03	with a hinged closure member	[69-]
47g1-15/04	shaped as balls	[69-]
47g1-15/06	with guided stems	[69-]
47g1-15/08	shaped as rings	[69-]
47g1-15/10	integral with, or rigidly fixed to, a common valve plate	[69-]
47g1-15/12	Springs for ring valves	[69-]
47g1-15/14	. with flexible valve members	[69-]
47g1-15/16	with tongue-shaped laminae	[69-]
47g1-15/18	 with actuating mechanism; Combined check valves and actuated valves 	[69-]
47g1-15/20	 Specially designed for inflatable bodies, e.g. tyres (combinations of valves with 63e-31) 	tyres [69-]
47g1-17/00		[69-]
47g1-17/02	. opening on surplus pressure on one side; closing on insufficient pressure on on	
.19111/02	side (check valves 47g1-15/00)	[69-]
47g1-17/04	spring-loaded	[69-]
47g1-17/06	with special arrangements for adjusting the opening pressure	[69-]
47g1-17/08	with special arrangements for providing a large discharge passage	[69-]
47g1-17/10	with auxiliary valve for fluid operation of the main valve	[69-]
47g1-17/12	weight-loaded	[69-]
47g1-17/14	with fracturing member	[69-]
47g1-17/16	with fracturing diaphragm	[69-]

47g1-17/164	and remaining closed after return of the normal pressure	[69-]
47g1-17/168	combined with manually-controlled valves, e.g. a valve combined with a safet	•
	valve	[69-]
47g1-17/18	. opening on surplus pressure on either side	[69-]
47g1-17/19	Equalising valves predominantly for tanks	[69-]
47g1-17/192	with closure member in the form of a movable liquid column	[69-]
47g1-17/194	weight-loaded	[69-]
47g1-17/196	spring-loaded	[69-]
47g1-17/20	. Excess-flow valves (actuated in consequence of shock or similar extraneous	
	influence 47g1-17/36)	[69-]
47g1-17/22	actuated by the difference of pressure between two places in the flow line	[69-]
47g1-17/24	acting directly on the cutting-off member	[69-]
47g1-17/26	operating in either direction	[69-]
47g1-17/28	operating in one direction only	[69-]
47g1-17/30	spring-loaded	[69-]
47g1-17/32	acting on a servo-mechanism or on a catch-releasing mechanism	[69-]
47g1-17/34	in which the flow-energy of the flowing medium actuates the closing	
	mechanism	[69-]
47g1-17/36	. actuated in consequence of extraneous circumstances, e.g. shock, change of	
	position	[69-]
47g1-17/38	of excessive temperature	[69-]
47g1-17/40	. with a fracturing member, e.g. fracturing diaphragm, glass, fusible joint (valves	
	opening on surplus pressure 47g1-17/14)	[69-]
47g1-17/42	. Valves preventing penetration of air in the outlet of containers for liquids	[69-]
47g1-18/00	Pressure relief valves	[69-]
_		[03-]
47g1-19/00	Valve arrangements specially adapted for mixing fluids coming from	
	different conduits; Valve fittings with mixing devices (multiple-way val	ves
	47g1-11/00)	[69-]
	g	
47~4 24/00		
47g1-21/00	Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat	er-
	Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02)	er- [69-]
47g1-21/02	Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) . providing a continuous small flow	er- [69-] [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04	Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) . providing a continuous small flow . Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation	er- [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-21/02	Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) . providing a continuous small flow . Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation . in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately afte	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] r
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06	Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) . providing a continuous small flow . Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation . in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately afte opening	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] r [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/08	 Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) providing a continuous small flow Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members 	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] r [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/08 47g1-21/10	Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) . providing a continuous small flow . Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation . in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately afte opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] r [69-] [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/08	Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) . providing a continuous small flow . Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation . in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member with hydraulically-operated opening means; with arrangements for pressure	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] r [69-] [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/08 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/12	Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) . providing a continuous small flow . Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation . in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member with hydraulically-operated opening means; with arrangements for pressure relief before opening	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] r [69-] [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/12	 Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) providing a continuous small flow Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member with hydraulically-operated opening means; with arrangements for pressure relief before opening with special means for preventing the self-closing 	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] r [69-] [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/08 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/12	 Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) providing a continuous small flow Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member with hydraulically-operated opening means; with arrangements for pressure relief before opening with special means for preventing the self-closing closing after a predetermined quantity of fluid has been delivered (47g1-21/10) 	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] r [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/12 47g1-21/14 47g1-21/16	 Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) providing a continuous small flow Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member with hydraulically-operated opening means; with arrangements for pressure relief before opening with special means for preventing the self-closing closing after a predetermined quantity of fluid has been delivered (47g1-21/10 takes precedence) 	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] r [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/12	 Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) providing a continuous small flow Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member with hydraulically-operated opening means; with arrangements for pressure relief before opening with special means for preventing the self-closing closing after a predetermined quantity of fluid has been delivered (47g1-21/10 takes precedence) closed when a rising liquid reaches a predetermined level (float-actuated valve) 	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] es
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/08 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/12 47g1-21/14 47g1-21/16	 Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) providing a continuous small flow Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member with hydraulically-operated opening means; with arrangements for pressure relief before opening with special means for preventing the self-closing closing after a predetermined quantity of fluid has been delivered (47g1-21/10 takes precedence) closed when a rising liquid reaches a predetermined level (float-actuated valve 47g1-31/18) 	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] es [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/12 47g1-21/14 47g1-21/16	 Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) providing a continuous small flow Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member with hydraulically-operated opening means; with arrangements for pressure relief before opening with special means for preventing the self-closing closing after a predetermined quantity of fluid has been delivered (47g1-21/10 takes precedence) closed when a rising liquid reaches a predetermined level (float-actuated valva 47g1-31/18) by means making use of air-suction through an opening closed by the rising 	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] es [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/08 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/12 47g1-21/14 47g1-21/16	 Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) providing a continuous small flow Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member with hydraulically-operated opening means; with arrangements for pressure relief before opening with special means for preventing the self-closing closing after a predetermined quantity of fluid has been delivered (47g1-21/10 takes precedence) closed when a rising liquid reaches a predetermined level (float-actuated valve 47g1-31/18) 	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] es [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/08 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/12 47g1-21/14 47g1-21/16	 Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) providing a continuous small flow Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member with hydraulically-operated opening means; with arrangements for pressure relief before opening with special means for preventing the self-closing closing after a predetermined quantity of fluid has been delivered (47g1-21/10 takes precedence) closed when a rising liquid reaches a predetermined level (float-actuated valva 47g1-31/18) by means making use of air-suction through an opening closed by the rising liquid 	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] es [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/08 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/12 47g1-21/14 47g1-21/16 47g1-21/18 47g1-21/20 47g1-21/20	Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) . providing a continuous small flow . Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation . in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member with hydraulically-operated opening means; with arrangements for pressure relief before opening . with special means for preventing the self-closing . closing after a predetermined quantity of fluid has been delivered (47g1-21/10 takes precedence) . closed when a rising liquid reaches a predetermined level (float-actuated valva 47g1-31/18) by means making use of air-suction through an opening closed by the rising liquid Valves for preventing drip from nozzles	er- [69-] [69-] r [69-] r [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/08 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/12 47g1-21/14 47g1-21/16 47g1-21/18 47g1-21/20 47g1-21/20	Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) providing a continuous small flow Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member with hydraulically-operated opening means; with arrangements for pressure relief before opening with special means for preventing the self-closing closing after a predetermined quantity of fluid has been delivered (47g1-21/10 takes precedence) closed when a rising liquid reaches a predetermined level (float-actuated valv 47g1-31/18) by means making use of air-suction through an opening closed by the rising liquid Valves for preventing drip from nozzles	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/08 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/12 47g1-21/14 47g1-21/16 47g1-21/18 47g1-21/20 47g1-21/20	Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) providing a continuous small flow Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member with hydraulically-operated opening means; with arrangements for pressure relief before opening with special means for preventing the self-closing closing after a predetermined quantity of fluid has been delivered (47g1-21/10 takes precedence) closed when a rising liquid reaches a predetermined level (float-actuated valv 47g1-31/18) by means making use of air-suction through an opening closed by the rising liquid Valves for preventing drip from nozzles ag or aerating means 47g1-45/00) Note:	er- [69-] [69-] r [69-] r [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/08 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/12 47g1-21/14 47g1-21/16 47g1-21/18 47g1-21/20 47g1-21/20	Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) providing a continuous small flow Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member with hydraulically-operated opening means; with arrangements for pressure relief before opening with special means for preventing the self-closing closing after a predetermined quantity of fluid has been delivered (47g1-21/10 takes precedence) closed when a rising liquid reaches a predetermined level (float-actuated valva 47g1-31/18) by means making use of air-suction through an opening closed by the rising liquid Valves for preventing drip from nozzles ag or aerating means 47g1-45/00) Note: Details not provided for in the following groups are classified in the	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/08 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/12 47g1-21/14 47g1-21/16 47g1-21/18 47g1-21/20 47g1-21/20	Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) providing a continuous small flow Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member with hydraulically-operated opening means; with arrangements for pressure relief before opening with special means for preventing the self-closing closing after a predetermined quantity of fluid has been delivered (47g1-21/10 takes precedence) closed when a rising liquid reaches a predetermined level (float-actuated valva 47g1-31/18) by means making use of air-suction through an opening closed by the rising liquid Valves for preventing drip from nozzles ag or aerating means 47g1-45/00) Note: Details not provided for in the following groups are classified in the	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/08 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/12 47g1-21/14 47g1-21/16 47g1-21/18 47g1-21/20 47g1-21/20	Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) providing a continuous small flow Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member with hydraulically-operated opening means; with arrangements for pressure relief before opening with special means for preventing the self-closing closing after a predetermined quantity of fluid has been delivered (47g1-21/10 takes precedence) closed when a rising liquid reaches a predetermined level (float-actuated valva 47g1-31/18) by means making use of air-suction through an opening closed by the rising liquid Valves for preventing drip from nozzles ag or aerating means 47g1-45/00) Note: Details not provided for in the following groups are classified in the	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/08 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/12 47g1-21/16 47g1-21/18 47g1-21/20 47g1-21/20 47g1-23/00 Details (venting	Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) providing a continuous small flow Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member with hydraulically-operated opening means; with arrangements for pressure relief before opening with special means for preventing the self-closing closing after a predetermined quantity of fluid has been delivered (47g1-21/10 takes precedence) closed when a rising liquid reaches a predetermined level (float-actuated valva 47g1-31/18) by means making use of air-suction through an opening closed by the rising liquid Valves for preventing drip from nozzles or or aerating means 47g1-45/00) Note: Details not provided for in the following groups are classified in the preceding groups.	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/08 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/12 47g1-21/16 47g1-21/18 47g1-21/20 47g1-21/20 47g1-23/00 Details (venting	Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) providing a continuous small flow Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member with hydraulically-operated opening means; with arrangements for pressure relief before opening with special means for preventing the self-closing closing after a predetermined quantity of fluid has been delivered (47g1-21/10 takes precedence) closed when a rising liquid reaches a predetermined level (float-actuated valva 47g1-31/18) by means making use of air-suction through an opening closed by the rising liquid Valves for preventing drip from nozzles or or aerating means 47g1-45/00) Note: Details not provided for in the following groups are classified in the preceding groups. Details relating to contact between valve members and seats (sealing constructions, see the appropriate groups according to the type of valve;	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/08 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/12 47g1-21/16 47g1-21/18 47g1-21/20 47g1-21/20 47g1-23/00 Details (venting	Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) providing a continuous small flow Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member with hydraulically-operated opening means; with arrangements for pressure relief before opening with special means for preventing the self-closing closing after a predetermined quantity of fluid has been delivered (47g1-21/10 takes precedence) closed when a rising liquid reaches a predetermined level (float-actuated valva 47g1-31/18) by means making use of air-suction through an opening closed by the rising liquid Valves for preventing drip from nozzles ag or aerating means 47g1-45/00) Note: Details not provided for in the following groups are classified in the preceding groups. Details relating to contact between valve members and seats (sealing constructions, see the appropriate groups according to the type of valve; movement of valve members other than for opening and closing	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-21/02 47g1-21/04 47g1-21/06 47g1-21/08 47g1-21/10 47g1-21/12 47g1-21/16 47g1-21/18 47g1-21/20 47g1-21/20 47g1-23/00 Details (venting	Fluid-delivery valves (for liquid handling 64c; for flushing devices for wat closets or the like 85h-3/02) providing a continuous small flow Self-closing valves, i.e. closing automatically after operation in which the closing movement, either retarded or not, starts immediately after opening with ball-shaped closing members with hydraulic brake cylinder acting on the closure member with hydraulically-operated opening means; with arrangements for pressure relief before opening with special means for preventing the self-closing closing after a predetermined quantity of fluid has been delivered (47g1-21/10 takes precedence) closed when a rising liquid reaches a predetermined level (float-actuated valva 47g1-31/18) by means making use of air-suction through an opening closed by the rising liquid Valves for preventing drip from nozzles ag or aerating means 47g1-45/00) Note: Details not provided for in the following groups are classified in the preceding groups. Details relating to contact between valve members and seats (sealing constructions, see the appropriate groups according to the type of valve; movement of valve members other than for opening and closing	er- [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]

47g1-25/04	. Arrangements for preventing erosion, not otherwise provided for	[69-]
47g1-27/00	Construction of housings (methods for welding housings 49h); Applications of materials therefor	[69-]
47g1-27/02	. of lift valves (for reducing the flow resistance of screw-spindle lift-valves 47g1-1/06)	[69-]
47g1-27/03	specially adapted for tank-cars	[69-]
47g1-27/04	of sliding valves	[69-]
47g1-27/04 47g1-27/06	. of taps or cocks	[69-]
47g1-27/08	 Guiding yokes for spindles; Means for closing housings; Dust caps, e.g. for t 	
47g1 27/00	valves	[69-]
47g1-27/10	. Welded housings	[69-]
47g1-27/12	Covers for housings	[69-]
•	The state of the s	
47g1-29/00	Arrangements for movement of valve members other than for open	_
4= 4 00/00	and closing the valve, e.g. for grinding-in, for preventing sticking	[69-]
47g1-29/02	. providing for continuous motion	[69-]
47g1-31/00	Operating means; Releasing devices	[69-]
47g1-31/02	. electric; magnetic	[69-]
47g1-31/04	using a motor	[69-]
47g1-31/05	specially adapted for operating hand-operated valves or for combined mo	otor and
	hand operation	[69-]
47g1-31/06	using a magnet	[69-]
47g1-31/08	using a permanent magnet	[69-]
47g1-31/10	with additional mechanism between armature and closure member	[69-]
47g1-31/12	 actuated by fluid (fluid-actuated check valves 47g1-15/00; fluid-actuated safe 	•
	valves 47g1-17/00)	[69-]
47g1-31/14	for mounting on, or in combination with, hand-actuated valves	[69-]
47g1-31/143	the fluid acting on a piston	[69-]
47g1-31/145	the fluid acting on a diaphragm	[69-]
47g1-31/16	with a mechanism, other than pulling- or pushing-rod, between fluid motor	
4= 4 04/400	closure member (with float 47g1-31/18)	[69-]
47g1-31/163	the fluid acting on a piston	[69-]
47g1-31/165	the fluid acting on a diaphragm	[69-]
47g1-31/18	. actuated by a float (floats 47g1-33/00)	[69-]
47g1-31/20	actuating a lift valve	[69-]
47g1-31/22	with the float rigidly connected to the valve	[69-]
47g1-31/24	with a transmission with parts linked together from a single float to a sin	
1791 21/26	valve	[69-]
47g1-31/26	with the valve guided for rectilinear movement and the float attached pivoted arm	
47g1-31/28	with two or more floats actuating one valve	[69-] [69-]
47g1-31/20 47g1-31/30	actuating a gate valve or sliding valve	[69-]
47g1-31/32	actuating a gate valve of sliding valve	[69-]
47g1-31/34	acting on pilot valve controlling the cut-off apparatus	[69-]
47g1-31/36	in which fluid from the conduit is constantly supplied to the fluid motor	[69-]
47g1-31/363	the fluid acting on a piston (47g1-31/38 takes precedence)	[69-]
47g1-31/365	the fluid acting on a diaphragm	[69-]
47g1-31/38	in which the fluid works directly on both sides of the fluid motor, one side	
	connected by means of a restricted passage and the motor being actuate	
	operating a discharge from that side (47g1-31/40 takes precedence)	[69-]
47g1-31/383	the fluid acting on a piston	[69-]
47g1-31/385	the fluid acting on a diaphragm	[69-]
47g1-31/40	with electrically-actuated member in the discharge of the motor	[69-]
47g1-31/42	by means of electrically-actuated members in the supply or discharge cond	
	the fluid motor (47g1-31/40 takes precedence)	[69-]
47g1-31/44	. Mechanical actuating means	[69-]
47g1-31/46	for remote operation	[69-]
47g1-31/48	actuated by mechanical timing-device, e.g. with dash-pot (self-closing valve	
	47g1-21/16)	[69-]

47g1-31/50 47g1-31/52 47g1-31/528 47g1-31/53 47g1-31/53 47g1-31/56 47g1-31/58 47g1-31/60 47g1-31/62	 with screw-spindle with crank, eccentric, or cam with a cam with pin and slot with toothed gearing with pinion and rack without stable intermediate position, e.g. with snap action comprising a movable discharge-nozzle Handles Pedals or like operating members, e.g. actuated by knee or hip 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-33/00	Floats for actuation of valves or other apparatus	[69-]
47g1-35/00 47g1-35/02 47g1-35/04 47g1-35/06 47g1-35/08 47g1-35/10 47g1-35/12 47g1-35/14 47g1-35/16	Means to prevent accidental or unauthorized actuation to be locked or disconnected by means of a push or pull yieldingly resisting the actuation using a removable actuating or locking member, e.g. a key (47g1-35/10, 47g1-3 take precedence) requiring setting according to a code, e.g. permutation locks with locking caps or locking bars with sealing wire interlocking two or more valves with locking member actuated by magnet	[69-] [69-] [69-] 35/12 [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-37/00	Special means in or on valves or other cut-off apparatus for indicating recording operation thereof, or for enabling an alarm to be given	g or [69-]
47g1-39/00 47g1-39/02 47g1-39/04 47g1-39/06	Devices for relieving the pressure on the sealing faces . for lift valves . for sliding valves . for taps or cocks	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-41/00 47g1-41/02 47g1-41/04 47g1-41/06 47g1-41/10 47g1-41/12 47g1-41/14 47g1-41/16 47g1-41/18	 Spindle sealings with stuffing-box with at least one ring of rubber or like material between spindle and housing with at least one ring attached to both spindle and housing with at least one ring provided with axially-protruding peripheral closing-lip with diaphragm, e.g. shaped as bellows or tube with approximately flat diaphragm with conical flange on the spindle which co-operates with a conical surface in the housing with a flange on the spindle which rests on a sealing ring sealing only when the closure member is in the opened position 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] e [69-] [69-]
47g1-43/00	Auxiliary closure means in valves, which in case of repair, e.g. rewashering, of the valve, can take over the function of the normal closure means; Devices for temporary replacement of parts of valves the same purpose	for [69-]
47g1-45/00 47g1-45/02 47g1-45/04	Means, e.g. valves, for venting or aerating (equalising valves 47g1-17/0 aerating-means for use in pipes 47f1-55/06; apparatus for draining-off, or releasing, liquid from containers or pipe-lines 47g2) . for venting of superfluous air . for aeration	00; [69-] [69-] [69-]
47g1-47/00 47g1-47/02 47g1-47/04 47g1-47/06 47g1-47/08	 Means in valves for absorbing fluid energy (for pipes 47f1-55/00) for preventing water-hammer or noise for decreasing pressure, the throttle being incorporated in the closure member with a throttle in the form of a helical channel for decreasing pressure and having a throttling member separate from the closure member 	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] Ire [69-]

4/g1-4//10	in the other direction may flow through a much wider channel parallel to the	
	throttling channel	
47g1-47/12	the throttling channel being of helical form	[69-]
47g1-47/14	the throttling member being a perforated membrane	[69-]
47g1-47/16	the throttling member being a cone	[69-]
47g1-49/00	Means in or on valves for heating or cooling (for pipes 47f1-53/00; the inculation in connection with pipes or pipe systems 47f1 50/16)	
45 4 54/00	insulation in connection with pipes or pipe systems 47f1-59/16)	[69-]
47g1-51/00	Other details not peculiar to particular types of valves or cut-off apparatus	[69-]
47g2	(IPC: F16T) Steam traps or the like	[69-]
47g2-1/00	Steam traps or like apparatus for releasing, e.g. draining-off liquid	from
	pipe lines, e.g. steam lines or from containers for gases or vapours	
	steam drums	[69-]
47g2-1/02	. with valves controlled thermally	[69-]
47g2-1/04	by expansion rods	[69-]
47g2-1/06	by expansion tubes	[69-]
47g2-1/08	by bimetallic strips or plates	[69-]
47g2-1/10	by thermally-expansible liquids	[69-]
47g2-1/12	with valves controlled by excess or release of pressure	[69-]
47g2-1/14	involving a piston, diaphragm, or bellows, e.g. displaceable under pressure incoming condensate	of [69-]
47g2-1/16	involving a high-pressure chamber and a low-pressure chamber communic	
ŭ	with one another, i.e. thermodynamic steam chambers	[69-]
47g2-1/18	involving a vacuum chamber	[69-]
47g2-1/20	. with valves controlled by floats	[69-]
47g2-1/22	of closed-hollow-body type	[69-]
47g2-1/24	using levers	[69-]
47g2-1/26	of upright-open-bucket type	[69-]
47g2-1/28	using levers	[69-]
47g2-1/30	of inverted-open-bucket type; of bell type	[69-]
47g2-1/32	of rocking or tilting type	[69-]
47g2-1/34	 without moving parts other than hand valves, e.g. labyrinth type 	[69-]
47g2-1/36	. specially adapted for steam lines of low pressure	[69-]
47g2-1/38	. Component parts; Accessories	[69-]
47g2-1/40	Actuating mechanisms of ball valves	[69-]
47g2-1/42	Actuating mechanisms of slide valves	[69-]
47g2-1/44	Valve arrangements for venting air from pipe lines; Valve arrangements for	
47 0 4/40	preventing inlet of atmospheric air into pipe lines	[69-]
47g2-1/46	. Valves opening when pressure or vacuum is cut off	[69-]
47g2-1/48	Monitoring arrangements for inspecting, e.g. flow of steam and steam condensate	[69-]
47h	Mekanisk kraftöverföring	[-69]
	Vevmekanismer; Kurvbanemekanismer; Skruvmekanismer	[-69]
471- 4		
47h-1	Vevrörelsemekanismer; Excentermekanismer; Kulissmekanismer; Anordningar övervinnande av dödpunktslägen; Hävarmsmekanismer; Länkmekanismer; Trampmekanismer; Styrmekanismer för rätlinjig rörelse (14f; 46a10; 47b-16; 47b-17)	
47h 0	47b-17)	[-69]
47h-2	Kurvbanemekanismer; Kammekanismer; Vingelmekanismer;	[60]
475 0	Snedskivemekanismer	[-69]
47h-3	Skruvrörelsemekanismer; Snäckväxlar	[-69]
	Spärrmekanismer (finmekaniska spärrmekanismer 47i-4)	[-69]
47h-4	Spärrmekanismer; Utlösningsmekanismer (47h-5)	[-69]

47h-5	Spärrverksmekanismer för omformning av rörelse till intermittent rörelse, t.ex. klinkspärrverk, klämrullespärrverk, bandspärrverk eller malteserkorsmekanismer (start-och-stoppmekanismer 47h-27, 47h-4)	[-69]
	Mekanismer för roterande rörelse med mot varandra rullande hjul	[-69]
47h-6 47h-7	Kuggväxlar i allmänhet (47h-12) Växelmekanismer med roterande hjul i allmänhet, t.ex. planetväxlar eller	[-69]
4711-7	differentialväxlar (47h-13)	[-69]
47h-8	Friktionsväxlar i allmänhet (47h-14)	[-69]
	Mekanismer för roterande rörelse med hjul förbundna genom ändlös	sa
	rörelseöverförande organ	[-69]
47h-9	Remväxlar i allmänhet (47h-15; 47h-19)	[-69]
47h-10	Linväxlar i allmänhet (47h-16; 47h-19)	[-69]
47h-11	Kedjeväxlar i allmänhet (47h-17; 47h-19)	[-69]
	Växlar med varierbart utväxlingsförhållande; Omkastningsväxlar	
	(automatiskt varierbara 47h-21, 47h-25; spärrverksväxlar 47h-5)	[-69]
47h-12	Kuggväxlar med varierbart utväxlingsförhållande (47h-6; 47h-19)	[-69]
47h-13	Planetväxlar med varierbart utväxlingsförhållande (47h-7; 47h-19)	[-69]
47h-14	Friktionsväxlar med varierbart utväxlingsförhållande (47h-8; 47h-19)	[-69]
47h-15	Remväxlar med varierbart utväxlingsförhållande (47h-9; 47h-19)	[-69]
47h-16	Linväxlar med varierbart utväxlingsförhållande (47h-10; 47h-19)	[-69]
47h-17	Kedjeväxlar med varierbart utväxlingsförhållande (47h-11; 47h-19; 63k-13; 63k-14)	[-69]
47h-18	Hydrauliska eller pneumatiska kraftöverföringssystem med obegränsad vridningsrörelse som vridmomentomvandlare (med begränsad rörelse 47h-22;	
47h-19	hydrauliska kopplingar med kraftöverföring utan vridmomentomvandling 47c-14) Omkastningsväxlar (47h-1; 47h-2; 47h-5; 47h-12 – 47h-18; 47h-21)	[-69] [-69]
	Sammansatta mekanismer för kraftöverföring	[-69]
47h-20	Mekanismer för mekanisk kraftöverföring i allmänhet, som inte omfattas av 47h-1	
	47h-19 eller 47h-21 – 47h-27 (46e-8); Mekanismer för kraftöverföring sammanby med drivmaskiner (21d1-44; 21d1-47; 34b-13/10; 49a-21); Kraftöverföring med h av dragorgan eller tryckorgan, t.ex. bowdenkablar (hydraulisk överföring 47h-22); Synkront rörliga momentförstärkare eller servomekanismer	jälp
47h-21	Mekanismer för mekanisk omformning av rörelse, som inte omfattas av 47h-1 – 4	
	Mekanismer för kraftöverföring med hjälp av kugghjul och kuggstänger eller kuggbågar; Omformning av kontinuerlig vridningsrörelse till vridningsrörelse med vilopauser, med variabel vinkelhastighet eller med periodiskt växlande	
47h-22	vridningsriktning Hydrauliska eller pneumatiska kraftöverföringssystem med begränsad rörelse, t.e	[-69]
4/11-22	fram-och-återgående; Med stångsystern jämförbara hydrauliska eller pneumatisk kraftöverföringssystem mellan en impulsgivare och en impulsmottagare (servom för allmän användning 60-30, 60-35); Allmänna detaljer vid hydrauliska eller	a otorer
4=1 00	pneumatiska kraftöverföringssystem	[-69]
47h-23	Mekaniska energiackumulatorer, t.ex. fjädrar eller massor (fjädermotorer, tyngdkraftmotorer 46e)	[-69]
47h-24	Mekanismer för åstadkommande av kurvformig rörelse, t.ex. ovalrörelse eller cykloidrörelse	[-69]
47h-25	Anordningar för automatisk balansering av effekt eller last i maskiner (60; 63c-13	3) [-69]
47h-26	Förfaranden eller anordningar för dämpning av mekaniska svängningar i kraftöverföringsmekanismer (14a-15; 42s; 46a11; 47b-28; 63c-8/01; 63c-13/01; 65f2-6; för fundament 47a-20)	[-69]
47h-27	Mekaniska startmekanismer eller stoppmekanismer, allmänt (47h-22; 46c5; 21c-42)	

47h (IPC: F16H) Gearing

[69-] [69-]

Note: In this subclass

"Toothed gearing" includes worm gearing and other gearing involving at least one wheel or sector provided with teeth or the equivalent, except gearing with chains or toothed belts, which is treated as friction gearing. "Conveying . . . motion" includes transmitting energy, and means that the applied and resultant motions are of the same kind, though they may differ in, e.g. speed, direction, extent.

"Rotary" implies that the motion may continue indefinitely.

"Oscillating" means moving about an axis to an extent which is limited by the construction of the gearing and which may exceed one revolution, the movement being alternately forwards and backwards during continued operation of the gearing.

"Reciprocating" means moving substantially in a straight line, the movement being alternately forwards and backwards during continued operation of the gearing.

"Reversing" or "reversal" means that an applied movement in one direction may produce a resultant movement in either of two opposed directions at will.

"Central gears" includes any gears whose axis is the main axis of the gearing. Sets of rigidly-connected members are regarded as single members.

[69-]

Toothed gearings for conveying rotary motion

[69-]

47h-1/00	Toothed gearings for conveying rotary motion (specific for conveying rotary motion with variable gear ratio or for reversing rotary motion	
	47h-3/00)	[69-]
47h-1/02	. without gears having orbital motion	[69-]
47h-1/04	involving only two intermeshing members	[69-]
47h-1/06	with parallel axes	[69-]
47h-1/08	the members having helical, herring-bone, or like teeth	[69-]
47h-1/10	one of the members being internally toothed	[69-]
47h-1/12	with non-parallel axes	[69-]
47h-1/14	comprising conical gears only	[69-]
47h-1/16	comprising worm and worm-wheel	[69-]
47h-1/18	the members having helical, herring-bone, or like teeth (47h-1/14 takes	
	precedence)	[69-]
47h-1/20	involving more than two intermeshing members	[69-]
47h-1/22	with a plurality of driving or driven shafts; with arrangements for dividing tor	
	between two or more intermediate shafts	[69-]
47h-1/24	involving gears essentially having intermeshing elements other than involute	
4=1 4/00	cycloidal teeth (47h-1/16 takes precedence)	[69-]
47h-1/26	Special means compensating for misalignment of axes	[69-]
47h-1/28	with gears having orbital motion	[69-]
47h-1/30	in which an orbital gear has an axis crossing the main axis of the gearing and	
47h 4/00	helical teeth or is a worm	[69-]
47h-1/32	in which the central axis of the gearing lies inside the periphery of an orbital	1.001
47h-1/34	gear . involving gears essentially having intermeshing elements other than involute	[69-]
4/11-1/34	cycloidal teeth (in worm gearing 47h-1/30)	
47h-1/36	with two central gears coupled by intermeshing orbital gears	[69-] [69-]
47h-1/38	. Differential gearings	[69-]
47h-1/30	comprising orbital conical gears	[69-]
47h-1/42	comprising orbital spur gears	[69-]
47h-1/44	with locking devices or other provisions for suppressing or influencing the	[00]
1, 1	differential action	[69-]
		100

47h-1/46 47h-1/48	. Systems consisting of a plurality of gear trains, each with orbital gears. Special means compensating for misalignment of axes	[69-]
		-
47h-3/00	Toothed gearings for conveying rotary motion with variable gear ratio for reversing rotary motion (speed-changing or reversing mechanisms	o or
	47h-5/00)	[69-]
47h-3/02	. without gears having orbital motion	[69-]
47h-3/04	with internally-toothed gears	[69-]
47h-3/06	 with worm and worm-wheel or gears essentially having helical or herring-bone teeth 	e [69-]
47h-3/08	exclusively or essentially with continuously-meshing gears, that can be	
	disengaged from their shafts	[69-]
47h-3/10	with one or more one-way clutches as an essential feature	[69-]
47h-3/12	with means for synchronisation not incorporated in the clutches (synchronisc clutches 47c-23/02)	[69-]
47h-3/14	Gearings for reversal only	[69-]
47h-3/16	essentially with both gears that can be put out of gear and continuously-mesh	_
	gears that can be disengaged from their shafts	[69-]
47h-3/18	Gearings for reversal only	[69-]
47h-3/20	exclusively or essentially using gears that can be moved out of gear	[69-]
47h-3/22	with gears shiftable only axially	[69-]
47h-3/24	with driving and driven shafts coaxial	[69-]
47h-3/26	and two or more additional shafts	[69-]
47h-3/28	an additional shaft being coaxial with the main shafts	[69-]
47h-3/30	with driving and driven shafts not coaxial	[69-]
47h-3/32	and an additional shaft	[69-]
47h-3/34 47h-3/36	with gears shiftable otherwise than only axially	[69-]
4/11-3/30	with a single gear meshable with any of a set of coaxial gears of different diameters	[69-]
47h-3/38	with synchro-meshing	[69-]
47h-3/40	Gearings for reversal only	[69-]
47h-3/42	 	
	nearly infinitely variable	[69-]
47h-3/44	using gears having orbital motion	[69-]
47h-3/46	Gearings having only two central gears, connected by orbital gears (47h-3/68	
47h 0/40	47h-3/78 take precedence)	[69-]
47h-3/48	with single orbital gears or pairs of rigidly-connected orbital gears	[69-]
47h-3/50 47h-3/52	comprising orbital conical gears	[69-]
	comprising orbital spur gears one of the central gears being internally toothed and the other externally	[69-]
47h-3/54	toothed	, [69-]
47h-3/56	both central gears being sun gears	[69-]
47h-3/58	with sets of orbital gears, each consisting of two or more intermeshing orbital	
4711 3/30	gears	[69-]
47h-3/60	Gearings for reversal only	[69-]
47h-3/62	Gearings having three or more central gears (47h-3/68 to 47h-3/78 take	[00]
0,02	precedence)	[69-]
47h-3/64	composed of a number of gear trains, the drive always passing through all the	
	trains, each train having not more than one connection for driving another	
	train	[69-]
47h-3/66	composed of a number of gear trains without drive passing from one train to	
	another	[69-]
47h-3/68	in which an orbital gear has an axis crossing the main axis of the gearing and	
	helical teeth or is a worm	[69-]
47h-3/70	in which the central axis of the gearing lies inside the periphery of an orbital	
	gear	[69-]
47h-3/72	with a secondary drive, e.g. regulating motor, in order to vary speed	
	continuously	[69-]
47h-3/74	Complexes, not using actuatable speed-changing or regulating members, e.g	
	gear ratio determined by free play of frictional or other forces	[69-]

47h-3/76	 with an orbital gear having teeth formed or arranged for obtaining multiple gratios, e.g. nearly infinitely variable 	gear [69-]
47h-3/78	Special adaptation of synchronisation mechanisms to these gearings	[69-]
47h-5/00	Speed-changing or reversing mechanisms for toothed gearings conveying rotary motion (mechanisms adapted only for special gearing see the relevant groups for those gearings; control devices in general 42r1)	ngs, [69-]
47h-5/02	for non-automatic operation (mechanisms with preselection 47h-5/74)	[69-]
47h-5/04	. actuated entirely mechanically	[69-]
47h-5/06	specific for gearings without orbital gears	[69-]
47h-5/08	with gears that can be disengaged from their shafts	[69-]
47h-5/10	specific for gearings with orbital gears	[69-]
47h-5/12	actuated by fluid pressure	[69-]
47h-5/14	specific for gearings without orbital gears	[69-]
47h-5/16	with gears that can be disengaged from their shafts	[69-]
47h-5/18	specific for gearings with orbital gears	[69-]
47h-5/20	actuated electrically	[69-]
47h-5/22	specific for gearings without orbital gears	[69-]
47h-5/24	with gears that can be disengaged from their shafts	[69-]
47h-5/26	specific for gearings with orbital gears	[69-]
47h-5/28	with essential mechanical and fluid-pressure and electrical features, or with	
	essential features of at least two of these kinds	[69-]
47h-5/30	specific for gearings without orbital gears	[69-]
47h-5/32	with gears that can be disengaged from their shafts	[69-]
47h-5/34	specific for gearings with orbital gears	[69-]
47h-5/36	for additional actuation of an auxiliary gearing, a main clutch or one or more	
	separating clutches	[69-]
47h-5/38	Means for indicating synchronisation of the gears to be engaged	[69-]
47h-5/40	 automatically controlled, e.g. by speed, torque, acceleration, temperature, atmospheric pressure which mechanisms may or may not actuated other transmission members (mechanisms with preselection 47h-5/74) 	[69-]
47h-5/42	by speed	[69-]
47h-5/44	actuated entirely mechanically	[69-]
47h-5/46	using centrifugal clutches for speed-changing (clutches 47c-43/00 to 47c-43/18)	[69-]
47h-5/48	actuated by fluid pressure	[69-]
47h-5/50	actuated electrically	[69-]
47h-5/52	by torque, e.g. position of throttle valve of engine	[69-]
47h-5/54	actuated entirely mechanically	[69-]
47h-5/56	actuated by fluid pressure	[69-]
47h-5/58	actuated electrically	[69-]
47h-5/60	by both speed and torque	[69-]
47h-5/62	actuated entirely mechanically	[69-]
47h-5/64	actuated by fluid pressure	[69-]
47h-5/66	actuated electrically	[69-]
47h-5/68	specific for reversal	[69-]
47h-5/70	cyclically actuated	[69-]
47h-5/72	with change of velocity ratio on change in direction of the driving torque	[69-]
47h-5/74	 with preselection, automatic or non-automatic, which mechanisms may or ma actuate, or be actuated by, other transmission members 	(69-
47h-5/76	acting or actuated entirely mechanically	[69-]
47h-5/78	acting or actuated by fluid pressure	[69-]
47h-5/80	acting or actuated electrically	[69-]
47h-5/82	specific for automatic preselection (not specially adapted for gearings, see	[]
	42r1)	[69-]
47h-5/84	 with blocking of the engagement as long as the elements that are to be engage are not running synchronously 	

Gearing for	conveying rotary motion by endless flexible members	[69-]
47h-7/00	Gearings for conveying rotary motion by endless flexible members (specific for conveying rotary motion with variable gear ratio or for reversi rotary motion 47h-9/00)	[69-]
47h-7/02 47h-7/04 47h-7/06	with belts; with V-beltswith ropeswith chains	[69-] [69-] [69-]
47h-7/08	 Means for varying tension of belts, ropes, or chains (pulleys of adjustable construction 47h-55/52) 	[69-]
47h-7/10 47h-7/12 47h-7/14 47h-7/16 47h-7/18	 . by adjusting the axis of a pulley . of an idle pulley . of a driving or driven pulley . without adjusting the driving or driven shaft . Means for guiding or supporting belts, ropes, or chains (construction of pulleys) 	[69-] [69-] [69-]
47h-7/20 47h-7/22 47h-7/24	 47h-55/36) Mountings for rollers or pulleys Belt, rope, or chain shifters Equipment for mounting belts, ropes, or chains 	[69-] [69-] [69-]
47h-9/00	Gearings for conveying rotary motion with variable gear ratio, or for	
47h 0/00	reversing rotary motion, by endless flexible members (speed-changing reversing mechanisms 47h-11/00)	[69-]
47h-9/02 47h-9/04	 without members having orbital motion using belts, V-belts, or ropes (with toothed belts 47h-9/24; pulleys of adjustal construction 47h-55/52) 	[69-] ble [69-]
47h-9/06 47h-9/08 47h-9/10	 engaging a stepped pulley engaging a conical drum (47h-9/12 takes precedence) engaging a pulley provided with radially-actuatable elements carrying the 	[69-] [69-]
47h-9/12	 belt engaging a pulley built-up out of relatively axially-adjustable parts in which belt engages the opposite flanges of the pulley directly without interposed supporting members 	
47h-9/14 47h-9/16 47h-9/18 47h-9/20 47h-9/22	using only one pulley built-up out of adjustable conical parts using two pulleys, both built-up out of adjustable conical parts only one flange of each pulley being adjustable both flanges of the pulleys being adjustable specially adapted for ropes	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47h-9/24 47h-9/26	 using chains or toothed belts; Chains specially adapted to such gearing with members having orbital motion 	[69-] [69-]
47h-11/00	Speed-changing or reversing mechanisms for gearings for conveying	
47h-11/02 47h-11/04 47h-11/06 47h-11/08	rotary motion by endless flexible members . for infinitely-variable types non-automatic automatic . for types with stepped variation of speed	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
Other friction	on gearing for conveying rotary motion	[69-]
47h-13/00	Gearings for conveying rotary motion by friction between rotary members (specific for conveying rotary motion with variable gear ratio or	
47h-13/02 47h-13/04 47h-13/06 47h-13/08 47h-13/10	reversing rotary motion 47h-15/00) . without members having orbital motion . with balls or with rollers acting in a similar manner . with members having orbital motion . with balls or with rollers acting in a similar manner . Means for influencing the pressure between the members	[69-] [69-] [69-] [69-] [69-]
47h-13/12 47h-13/14	by magnetic forces for automatically varying the pressure mechanically	[69-] [69-]

47h-15/00	Gearings for conveying rotary motion with variable gear ratio, or for	
	reversing rotary motion, by friction between rotary members (speed-	
	changing or reversing mechanisms 47h-17/00)	[69-]
47h-15/02	without members having orbital motion	[69-]
47h-15/04	Gearings providing a continuous range of gear ratios	[69-]
47h-15/06	in which a member A of uniform effective diameter mounted on a shaft may	
4=1 4=100	operate with different parts of a member B	[69-]
47h-15/08	in which the member B is a disc with a flat or approximately-flat friction	
471 45/40	surface	[69-]
47h-15/10	in which the axes of the two members cross or intersect	[69-]
47h-15/12	in which one or each member is duplicated, e.g. for obtaining better	[60 I
47h-15/14	transmission, for lessening the reaction forces on the bearings in which the axes of the members are parallel or approximately parallel	[69-] [69-]
47h-15/16	in which the member B has a conical friction surface	[69-]
47h-15/18	externally	[69-]
47h-15/20	co-operating with the outer rim of the member A, which is perpendicul	
1711 10/20	nearly perpendicular to the friction surface of the member B	[69-]
47h-15/22	the axes of the members being parallel or approximately parallel	[69-]
47h-15/24	internally	[69-]
47h-15/26	in which the member B has a spherical friction surface centered on its axis	
	revolution	[69-]
47h-15/28	with external friction surface	[69-]
47h-15/30	with internal friction surface	[69-]
47h-15/32	in which the member B has a curved friction surface formed as a surface	of a
	body of revolution generated by a curve which is neither a circular arc	
	centered on its axis of revolution nor a straight line	[69-]
47h-15/34	with convex friction surface	[69-]
47h-15/36	with concave friction surface, e.g. a hollow toroid surface	[69-]
47h-15/38	with two members B having hollow toroid surfaces opposite to each of	ther,
	the member or members A being adjustably mounted between the	
	surfaces	[69-]
47h-15/40	in which two members co-operate by means of balls, or rollers of uniform	
	effective diameter, not mounted on shafts	[69-]
47h-15/42	in which two members co-operate by means of rings or by means of parts o	
475 45/44	endless flexible members pressed between the first-mentioned members	[69-]
47h-15/44	in which two members of non-uniform effective diameter directly co-operate	
47h 4F/4C	one another	[69-]
47h-15/46	Gearings providing a discontinuous or stepped range of gear ratios	[69-]
47h-15/48 47h-15/50	with members having orbital motionGearings providing a continuous range of gear ratios	[69-]
47h-15/50 47h-15/52	in which a member of uniform effective diameter mounted on a shaft may co	
4/11-13/32	operate with different parts of another member	[69-]
47h-15/54	in which two members co-operate by means of rings or by means of parts or	
4711 10/04	endless flexible members pressed between the first-mentioned members	[69-]
47h-15/56	Gearings providing a discontinuous or stepped range of gear ratios	[69-]
47h-17/00	Speed-changing or reversing mechanisms for gearings for conveying	
		[69-]
47h-17/02	for infinitely-variable types	[69-]
47h-17/04	. non-automatic	[69-]
47h-17/06	. automatic	[69-]
47h-17/08	. for types with stepped variation of speed	[69-]
47h-19/00	Gearings comprising essentially only toothed gears or friction members	ers
	and not capable of conveying indefinitely-continuing rotary motion (
	intermittently-driving members 47h-27/00 to 47h-31/00; rope or like tackle	
		[69-]
47h-19/02	. for interconverting rotary motion and reciprocating motion	[69-]
47h-19/04	comprising a rack	[69-]
47h-19/06	comprising an endless flexible member	[69-]

47h-19/08	. for interconverting rotary motion and oscillating motion	[69-]
Gearing for o	conveying or converting motion by means of levers, links, or cams	
(combinations	s of gearings of different types 47h-37/00)	[69-]
47h-21/00	Gearings comprising primarily only links or levers, with or without	
	slides	[69-]
47h-21/02	 the movements of two or more independently-moving members being combine a single movement 	ed into [69-]
47h-21/04	Guiding mechanisms, e.g. for straight-line guidance (for drawing-machines 706	
47h-21/06	which can be made ineffective when desired	[69-]
47h-21/08	. by pushing a reciprocating rod out of its operative position	[69-]
47h-21/10	. all movement being in, or parallel to, a single plane	[69-]
47h-21/12	for conveying rotary motion	[69-]
47h-21/14	by means of cranks, eccentrics, or like members fixed to one rotary members	er and
	guided along tracks on the other	[69-]
47h-21/16	for interconverting rotary motion and reciprocating motion	[69-]
47h-21/18	Crank gearings; Eccentric gearings	[69-]
47h-21/20	with adjustment of throw (adjustable cranks or eccentrics 47b-3/28; adjustable cranks or eccentric excentric e	
47h 04/00	connecting-rods 47b-7/06)	[69-]
47h-21/22 47h-21/24	with one connecting-rod and one guided slide to each crank or eccentric without further links or guides	[69-] [69-]
47h-21/26	with toggle action	[69-]
47h-21/28	with cams or additional guides	[69-]
47h-21/30	with members having rolling contact	[69-]
47h-21/32	with additional members comprising only pivoted links or arms	[69-]
47h-21/34	with two or more connecting-rods to each crank or eccentric	[69-]
47h-21/36	without swinging connecting-rod, e.g. with epicyclic parallel motion, slot-a	
	crank motion	[69-]
47h-21/38	with means for temporary energy accumulation, e.g. to overcome dead-c	
471 04/40	positions	[69-]
47h-21/40	for interconverting rotary motion and oscillating motion	[69-]
47h-21/42 47h-21/44	with adjustable throw for conveying or interconverting oscillating or reciprocating motions	[69-]
47h-21/46	with movements in three dimensions	[69-] [69-]
47h-21/48	for conveying rotary motion	[69-]
47h-21/50	. for interconverting rotary motion and reciprocating motion (47h-23/00 takes	[oo]
	precedence)	[69-]
47h-21/52	for interconverting rotary motion and oscillating motion	[69-]
47h-21/54	for conveying or interconverting oscillating or reciprocating motions	[69-]
47h-23/00	Wobble-plate gearings; Oblique-crank gearings	[69-]
47h-23/02	with adjustment of throw by changing the position of the wobble-member	[00]
6, 6_	(47h-29/04, 47h-33/10 take precedence)	[69-]
47h-23/04	with non-rotary wobble-members	[69-]
47h-23/06	with sliding members hinged to reciprocating members	[69-]
47h-23/08	connected to reciprocating members by connecting-rods	[69-]
47h-23/10	. with rotary wobble-plates with plane surfaces	[69-]
47h-25/00	Gearings comprising primarily only cams, cam-followers and screw-	and-
	nut mechanisms	[69-]
47h-25/02	. the movements of two or more independently-moving members being combine	
	a single movement	[69-]
47h-25/04	. for conveying rotary motion	[69-]
47h-25/06	with intermediate members guided along tracks on both rotary members	[69-]
47h-25/08	for interconverting rotary motion and reciprocating motion (47h-23/00 takes	
47h 05/40	precedence)	[69-]
47h-25/10 47h-25/12	with adjustable throw (adjustable cams 47h-53/04)	[69-]
4/11-23/12	with reciprocation along the axis of rotation, e.g. gearings with helical groove automatic reversal (screw mechanisms without automatic reversal 47h-25/20	
47h-25/14	with reciprocation perpendicular to the axis of rotation (47h-21/36 takes	7,[03-]
20/14	precedence)	[69-]

47h-25/16 47h-25/18 47h-25/20 47h-25/22	 for interconverting rotary motion and oscillating motion for conveying or interconverting oscillating or reciprocating motions Screw mechanisms (with automatic reversal 47h-25/12) with balls, rollers, or similar members between the co-operating parts; Elem 	[69-] [69-] [69-] nents
47h-25/24	essential to the use of such members Elements essential to such mechanisms, e.g. screws, nuts (47h-25/22 take precedence)	[69-]
Gearings wi	th intermittently-driving members	[69-]
47h-27/00	Step-by-step mechanisms without freewheel members, e.g. Geneva	
4711-27700	drives (rotary gearings with cyclically-varying velocity ratio 47h-35/02; im	pulse
	couplings 47c-5/00; clockwork escapements 83a)	[69-]
47h-27/02	with at least one reciprocating or oscillating transmission member	[69-]
47h-27/04	for converting continuous rotation into a step-by-step rotary movement	[69-]
47h-27/06	. Mechanisms with driving pins in driven slots, e.g. Geneva drives	[69-]
47h-27/08 47h-27/10	. with driving toothed gears with interrupted toothing. obtained by means of disengageable transmission members, combined or no	[69-]
4/11-2//10	combined with mechanisms according to group 47h-27/06 or 47h-27/08	[69-]
47h-29/00	Gearings for conveying rotary motion with intermittently-driving	
4=1 00/00	members, e.g. with freewheel action (freewheels 47c-41/00)	[69-]
47h-29/02	between one of the shafts and an oscillating or reciprocating intermediate mem not rotating with either of the shafts (47h-29/20, 47h-29/22 take precedence)	[69-]
47h-29/04	 in which the transmission ratio is changed by adjustment of a crank, an eccei a wobble-plate, or a cam, on one of the shafts 	ntric, [69-]
47h-29/06	with concentric shafts, an annular intermediate member moving around and	
	being supported on an adjustable crank or eccentric	[69-]
47h-29/08	in which the transmission ratio is changed by adjustment of the path of move	ment,
	the location of the pivot, or the effective length, of an oscillating connecting	500.1
47h-29/10	member in which the transmission ratio is changed by directly operating on the	[69-]
4711-29/10	intermittently driving members	[69-]
47h-29/12	between rotary driving and driven members (47h-29/20, 47h-29/22 take	[00]
	precedence)	[69-]
47h-29/14	in which the transmission ratio is changed by adjustment of an otherwise	1.001
47h-29/16	stationary guide member for the intermittently-driving members in which the transmission ratio is changed by adjustment of the distance between	[69-]
4711-29/10	the axes of the rotary members	[69-]
47h-29/18	in which the intermittently-driving members slide along approximately radia	
	guides while rotating with one of the rotary members	[69-]
47h-29/20	. the intermittently-acting members being shaped as worms, screws, or racks	[69-]
47h-29/22	. with automatic speed change	[69-]
47h-31/00	Other gearings with freewheeling members or other intermittently-	
	driving members (47h-21/00, 47h-23/00, 47h-25/00 take precedence;	ally.
	gearings involving the use of automatic changing-mechanisms, e.g. cyclic actuated reversal gearings, see the appropriate groups)	[69-]
47h-33/00	Gearings based on repeated accumulation and delivery of energy	[69-]
47h-33/02	Rotary transmissions with mechanical accumulators, e.g. weights, springs, intermittently-connected flywheels	[69-]
47h-33/04	 Gearings for conveying rotary motion with variable velocity ratio, in which self- regulation is sought 	r- [69-]
47h-33/06	based essentially on spring action (ratchet slip couplings 47c-7/04)	[69-]
47h-33/08	based essentially on inertia	[69-]
47h-33/10	with gyroscopic action, e.g. comprising wobble-plates, oblique cranks	[69-]
47h-33/12	with a driving member connected differentially with both a driven member	
47h-33/14	large resistance to movement, e.g. Constantinesco gearing having orbital members influenced by regulating masses	[69-] [69-]
47h-33/16	which have their own free motion, or consist of fluid	[69-]
47h-33/18	of which the motion is constrained	[69-]
		_

47h-33/20	or oscillating motion (shaking, jolting, or vibratory apparatus 42s)	ating [69-]
47h-35/00	Gearings or mechanisms with other special functional features	[69-]
47h-35/02	. for conveying rotary motion with cyclically-varying velocity ratio (speed-changi	
	mechanisms operating cyclically, see the appropriate groups)	[69-]
47h-35/04	. Mechanical differential gearings without members having orbital motion (comp	_
471 05/00	freewheels only 47c-41/00)	[69-]
47h-35/06	. Gearings designed to allow relative movement between supports thereof with	
47h-35/08	effects (47h-1/26, 47h-1/48 take precedence) for adjustment of members on moving parts from a stationary place	[69-]
47h-35/06 47h-35/10	 Arrangements or devices for absorbing overload or preventing damage by over 	[69-]
4711-33/10	(couplings, clutches 47c)	[69-]
47h-35/12	Transmitting mechanisms with delayed effect (vibration- or shock-dampers in	[03-]
4711 00/12	general 47a3)	[69-]
47h-35/14	Mechanisms with only two stable positions	[69-]
47h-35/16	. Mechanisms for movements or movement relations conforming to mathematic	
	formulae (devices in which computing operations are performed mechanically	
	42m4-3/00)	[69-]
47h-35/18	. Turning devices for rotatable members, e.g. shafts (starting devices for international devices)	al-
	combustion engines 46I)	[69-]
47h-37/00	Combinations of mechanical gearings, not hereinbefore provided for)r
4711 01700	(applications of "underdrives" or "overdrives" in motor vehicles, combinate	
	with differential gearings in motor vehicles 63c)	[69-]
47h-37/02	. comprising essentially only toothed or friction gearings	[69-]
47h-37/04	Combinations of toothed gearings only (47h-37/06 takes precedence)	[69-]
47h-37/06	. with a plurality of driving or driven shafts; with arrangements for dividing toro	
07,00	between two or more intermediate shafts	[69-]
47h-37/08	with differential gearing	[69-]
47h-37/10	at both ends of intermediate shafts	[69-]
47h-37/12	. Gearings comprising primarily toothed or friction gearing, links or levers, and o	
	or members of at least two of these three types (47h-21/14, 47h-21/28, 47h-2	
	take precedence; toothed or friction gearing or cam gearing, with only an addi	tional
	lever or link, see the appropriate group for the main gearing)	[69-]
47h-37/14	the movements of two or more independently-moving members being comb	
	into a single movement	[69-]
47h-37/16	with a driving or driven member which both rotates or oscillates on its axis a	
	reciprocates	[69-]
Fluid gearing	g (fluid actuators 60a)	[69-]
47h-39/00	Rotary fluid gearing using pumps and motors of the volumetric type	e, i.e.
	passing a predetermined volume of fluid per revolution (application to	to
	lifting or pushing equipment 35)	[69-]
47h-39/02	the motors being at a distance from pumps	[69-]
47h-39/04	. with the motor and pump combined in one unit	[69-]
47h-39/06	pump and motor being of the same type	[69-]
47h-39/08	each with one main shaft and provided with pistons reciprocating in	
	cylinders	[69-]
47h-39/10	with cylinders arranged around, and parallel or approximately parallel to	
	main axis of the gearing	[69-]
47h-39/12	with stationary cylinders	[69-]
47h-39/14	with cylinders carried in rotary cylinder blocks or cylinder-bearing	100.1
47h 20/40	members	[69-]
47h-39/16	with cylinders arranged perpendicular to the main axis of the gearing	[69-]
47h-39/18	the connections of the pistons being at the outer ends of the cylinders	[69-]
47h-39/20 47h-39/22	the connections of the pistons being at the inner ends of the cylinders	[69-]
4711-39/22	 with liquid chambers shaped as bodies of revolution concentric with the m axis of the gearing 	am [69-]
47h-39/24	with rotary displacement members, e.g. provided with axially or radially	[09-]
1111 30/24	movable vanes passing movable sealing members	[69-]

47h-39/26	with liquid chambers not shaped as bodies of revolution or shaped as bodie	
	revolution eccentric to the main axis of the gearing	[69-]
47h-39/28	with liquid chambers formed in rotary members	[69-]
47h-39/30	with liquid chambers formed in stationary members	[69-]
47h-39/32	with sliding vanes carried by the rotor	[69-]
47h-39/34	in which a rotor on one shaft co-operates with a rotor on another shaft	[69-]
47h-39/36	Toothed-gear type	[69-]
47h-39/38	Displacement screw-pump type	[69-]
47h-39/40	Hydraulic differential gearings, e.g. having a rotary input housing with	
	interconnected liquid chambers for both outputs	[69-]
47h-39/42	pump and motor being of different types	[69-]
47h-39/44	. Control (involving modification of the gearing 47h-39/02 to 47h-39/42)	[69-]
47h-39/46	involving adjustment of a pump or motor with adjustable output or capacity	[69-]
47h-39/48	by varying the number of pump or motor units in operation	[69-]
47h-39/50	Automatic regulation in accordance with output requirements (servomotors	[00]
00,00	60a)	[69-]
47h-39/52	for use in drives for winding or unwinding mechanisms for tapes, threads, or	
1711 00/02	wire	[69-]
47h-41/00	Rotary fluid gearing of the hydrokinetic type	[69-]
47h-41/02	 with pump and turbine connected by conduits or ducts 	[69-]
47h-41/04	. Combined pump-turbine units	[69-]
47h-41/06	controlled by changing the flow, force, or reaction of the liquid in the working	
	circuit, while maintaining a completely filled working circuit	[69-]
47h-41/08	by altering the position of blades	[69-]
47h-41/10	by means of axially-shiftable blade runners	[69-]
47h-41/12	to change the blade angle	[69-]
47h-41/14	by change of the mechanical connection of or between the runners	[69-]
47h-41/16	exclusively by the use of freewheel clutches	[69-]
47h-41/18	involving use of a speed-changing gearing or of a clutch in the connection	
	between runners (47h-41/16, 47h-45/02 take precedence)	[69-]
47h-41/20	controlled by changing the amount of liquid in the working circuit	[69-]
47h-41/22	Gearing systems consisting of a plurality of hydrokinetic units operating	
	alternatively, e.g. made effective or ineffective by filling or emptying or by	
	mechanical clutches	[69-]
47h-41/24	. Details	[69-]
47h-41/26	Shape of runner blades or channels with respect to function	[69-]
47h-41/28	with respect to manufacture, e.g. blade attachment	[69-]
47h-41/30	relating to venting, lubrication, cooling, circulation of the cooling medium	[69-]
47h-41/32	. Selection of working fluids (chemical aspects, see the relevant classes)	[69-]
47h-43/00	Other fluid gearing, e.g. with oscillating input or output	[69-]
47h-45/00	Combinations of fluid gearings for conveying rotary motion with	
	couplings or clutches (47h-41/22 takes precedence)	[69-]
	Note:	[69-]
	Clutches for varying working conditions in fluid torque-converters ar	
		[69-]
47h-45/02	. with mechanical clutches for bridging a fluid gearing of the hydrokinetic type	[69-]
47h-47/00	Combinations of mechanical gearing with fluid gearing	[69-]
47h-47/02	. the fluid gearing being of the volumetric type	[69-]
47h-47/04	the mechanical gearing being of the type with members having orbital motion	
47h-47/06	the fluid gearing being of the hydrokinetic type	[69-]
47h-47/08	the mechanical gearing being of the type with members having orbital motion	
47h-49/00	Other gearing	[69-]

<u>Details of gearing or mechanisms</u> (of screw-and-nut gearing 47h-25/00; of fluid gearing 47h-39/00 to 47h-43/00; shafts, Bowden mechanisms, cranks, eccentrics, bearings, pivotal connections, crossheads, connecting-rods 47b; chains, belts 47d; piston-rods 47f2-7/00) [69-]

connections,	crossneads, connecting-rous 47b, chains, beits 47d, piston-rous 47t2-7700	7[03-]
47h-51/00	Levers	[69-]
47h-51/02	. adjustable	[69-]
47h-53/00	Cams; Non-rotary cams; Cam-followers, e.g. rollers	[69-]
47h-53/02	Single-track cams for single-revolution cycles; Camshafts with such cams	[69-]
47h-53/04	Adjustable cams	[69-]
47h-53/06	. Cam-followers (47h-53/08 takes precedence)	[69-]
47h-53/08	. Multi-track cams, e.g. for cycles consisting of several revolutions; Cam-followe	
	specially adapted for such cams	[69-]
47h-55/00	Elements with teeth or friction surfaces for conveying motion; Worms; Pulleys;	[]
55,55	Sheaves (pulley-blocks 35c-3/04)	[69-]
47h-55/02	. Toothed members; Worms	[69-]
47h-55/04	. Toothed wheels (worm wheels 47h-55/22; chain wheels 47h-55/30)	[69-]
47h-55/06	Uses of materials or of treatments of material	[69-]
47h-55/08	Profiling	[69-]
47h-55/10	Constructively simple tooth shapes, e.g. shaped as pins, as balls	[69-]
47h-55/12	with body or rim assembled out of detachable parts	[69-]
47h-55/14	Construction providing resilience or vibration-damping (47h-55/06 takes	[03-]
4711-33/14	precedence; resilient coupling of wheel or wheel-rim with shaft 47c-3/50,	
	47c-3/80)	[69-]
47h-55/16	relating to teeth only	[69-]
47h-55/18	Special devices for taking-up backlash	[69-]
47h-55/20	for bevel gears	[69-]
47h-55/22	for transmissions with crossing shafts, especially worms, worm-gears (bevel	[09-]
4/11-55/22	gears, crown wheels, helical gears 47h-55/04)	[69-]
47h-55/24	Special devices for taking up backlash	[69-]
47h-55/26	Racks	[69-]
47h-55/28	Special devices for taking up backlash	[69-]
47h-55/30	Chain wheels (specially adapted for cycles 63k)	[69-]
47h-55/32	Friction members (friction surfaces 47c-69/00)	[69-]
47h-55/34	. Non-adjustable friction discs	[69-]
47h-55/36	. Pulleys (with features essential for adjustment 47h-55/52)	[69-]
47h-55/38	Means or measures for increasing adhesion (in general 47c-69/00)	[69-]
47h-55/40	with spokes (47h-55/48 takes precedence)	[69-]
47h-55/42	Laminated pulleys	[69-]
47h-55/44	Sheet-metal pulleys	[69-]
47h-55/46	Split pulleys	[69-]
47h-55/48	manufactured exclusively or in part of wood or other non-metallic material	[]
	(47h-55/38, 47h-55/42, 47h-55/46 take precedence)	[69-]
47h-55/50	Features essential to rope pulleys	[69-]
47h-55/52	Pulleys or friction discs of adjustable construction	[69-]
47h-55/54	of which the bearing parts are radially adjustable	[69-]
47h-55/56	of which the bearing parts are relatively axially adjustable	[69-]
47h-57/00	General details of gearing	[69-]
47h-57/02	. Gear-boxes; Mounting gearing therein	[69-]
47h-57/04	Features relating to lubrication or cooling	[69-]
47h-57/04 47h-57/05	of chains (for conveyers 81e)	[69-]
47h-57/06	. Means for preventing the actuation of speed-changing or reversing mechanism	
-111 07/00	unfavourable conditions	[69-]
47h-57/08	of gearings with members having orbital motion	[69-]
47h-57/10	Braking arrangements	[69-]
.711 07710	1. Diaming arrangements	[OO]

4/1	omfattas av speciella klasser	[52-69]
47i-1	Lagringsanordningar för finmekaniska kraftöverföringar (som maskinelement mätinstrument i allmänhet 42d-1/01; för elektriska maskiner 21d1-47; för elektriska maskiner 21d1-9 – 21d1-12; för gyroskop 47c-25/51; för urverk 83a-48)	 47b; för
47i-2	Mekanismer för grovinställning och fininställning (för högfrekvensapparater 21a4-70)	[52-69]
47i-3	Styrmekanismer för rätlinjig rörelse; Styranordningar för rörliga delar (som maskinelement 47b, 47h-1; för mätinstrument, allmänt 42d-1/01)	[52-69]
47i-4	Förbindningar; Fasthållningsorgan; Spärrorgan (förbindningar som maskinele 47a; spärrorgan som maskinelement 47h-4; förbindningar för elektriska lednir 21c-20 – 21c-27)	
47i-5	Rörelseöverföringsmekanismer (kopplingar för kraftöverföring, allmänt 47c; transmissionsanordningar, allmänt 47h; för elektriska anordningar 21d1-47)	[52-69]
47i-6	Visaranordningar; Avläsningsanordningar (för radioapparater 21a4-70; för mätinstrument 42d-2/01; för fjärrindikeringsapparater, signalapparater eller kommandoapparater 74b-74; för elektriska ur 83b)	[52-69]
47i-7	Andra sammansatta finmekaniska konstruktionselement som inte omfattas av grupper	andra [52-69]
47i	(IPC: G12B) Details of instruments, or comparable details of apparatus, not otherwise provided for	other [69-]
	measuring instruments or to any other apparatus covered by a sinclass. Details which are covered by any other subclass are classifthe relevant subclass. In particular, details which are restricted to measuring instruments are covered by the relevant subclass of classification (2) Constructional details restricted to electric apparatus, e.g. cas screenings, are covered by class 21.	fied in lass 42.
47i-1/00	Sensitive elements capable of producing movement or displacem purposes not limited to measurement; Associated transmission	
47i-1/02 47i-1/04	 mechanisms therefor Compound strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic Hollow bodies having parts which are deformable or displaceable under preeg. Bourdon tube, bellows (bellows in general 47f2-3/00) 	[69-] [69-] essure, [69-]
47i-3/00	Details of movements not otherwise provided for (damping of shoot vibrations in general 47a3; avoiding out-of-balance forces 47a3-15/00; balance 42k)	
47i-3/02 47i-3/04 47i-3/06 47i-3/08	 Caging of movements, i.e. locking of movements when not in use Suspensions (bearings 47b) Reducing effects of friction, e.g. by vibration (by lubrication 47e) Damping of movements, e.g. to promote rapid non-oscillatory movement to reading 	[69-] [69-] [69-]
47i-3/10	using eddy currents	[69-]
47i-5/00	Adjusting position or attitude, e.g. level, of instruments or other apparatus, or of parts thereof (levels per se 42c-24); Compensating effects of tilting or acceleration, e.g. for optical apparatus	g for the [69-]
47i-7/00	Compensating for the effects of temperature (by cooling 47i-15/00)	[69-]
47i-9/00 47i-9/02	Housing or supporting of instruments or other apparatus . Casings; Housings; Cabinets (sealing arrangements for transmission member 47f2, particularly 47f2-15/50)	[69-] pers [69-]
47i-9/04	Details e g cover	[69-]

47i-9/06 47i-9/08 47i-9/10	 Metal casings. Supports; Devices for carrying. Instrument boards; Panels; Desks; Racks; Frameworks	[69-] [69-] [69-]
47i-11/00 47i-11/02 47i-11/04	Indicating elements; Illumination thereof . Scales; Dials . Pointers; Setting-mechanisms therefor	[69-] [69-]
47i-13/00	Calibrating of instruments and apparatus (calibrating of measuring instruments 42)	[69-]
47i-15/00 47i-15/02 47i-15/04 47i-15/06	Cooling (by refrigeration, e.g. circulation of refrigerated fluid, 17c; heat-exchange or heat-transfer details of general application 17e, 17f) by closed-cycle fluid-circulating systems by currents of fluid, e.g. air, in open cycle by contact with heat-absorbing or radiating masses, e.g. heat-sink	[69-] [69-] [69-]
47i-17/00	Screening (insulation or other protection of buildings 37a; emergency protection of apparatus in general 47a4-7/00; in connection with acoustic waves 42g-1/10; in connection with nuclear radiation 21g)	[69-]
	Note:	[69-]
	This group covers (a) the protection of instruments or other apparatus from external radiation or other influences, (b) the prevention of the emission of undesirable radiation or other influences by instruments or other apparatus.	[69-]
47i-17/02 47i-17/04	from electric or magnetic fields, e.g. radio waves from visible, ultra-violet, or infra-red light (screening of lighting devices 4a, 4b;	[69-]
47i-17/06 47i-17/08	optical filters 42h-34/08) from heat (47i-17/04 takes precedence; cooling 47i-15/00) from influences producing mechanical damage, e.g. caused by blast, by extern object, by person (47i-17/02 to 47i-17/06 take precedence)	[69-] [69-] nal [69-]
47k	Frammatning, styrning, förvaring eller uppsamling, t.ex. upplindning, av trådformigt, repformigt, kabelformigt, slangformigt, bandformigt eller banformigt gods (specialutföran på specialklasserna)	nden [61-]
47k-1/00 47k-1/02 47k-1/04 47k-1/06 47k-1/08	Frammatning av godset i längdriktningen . Kontinuerlig frammatning . Stegvis frammatning . Utjämning av olikformig frammatning . Avbrytning av frammatningen	[61-] [61-] [61-] [61-]
47k-3/00 47k-3/02 47k-3/04 47k-3/06 47k-3/08 47k-3/10	 Styrning av godset Synkron frammatning av två eller flera band e.d. Reglering av dragspänningen Uppsamling med stegvis tillförsel av godset (uppsamling eller förvaring av flexi gods allmänt 47k-5/00) Förbindning av godsets ändar Övervakning av godset 	[61-] [61-] [61-] belt [61-] [61-]
47k-5/00 47k-5/02 47k-5/04 47k-5/06 47k-5/08 47k-5/10 47k-5/12 47k-5/14	 Uppsamling, t.ex. upplindning eller avläggning, av godset Upplindning på bärare, t.ex. spolar eller trummor Fästande av godset vid lindningsbärare Lägesriktig tillförsel; Kantskydd Utformning av lindningsbärare Lagring, fästning, avlyftning eller utbyte av lindningsbärare; Kapning av gods utbyte av lindningsbärare (förbindning av ändarna 47k-3/08) Avlindning Omlindning 	[61-] [61-] [61-] [61-]

Sida 69

2014-01-01

Tyska patentklasslistan (DPK)

Klass 47

(uppsamling av långsträckt, böjligt gods i allmänhet 47k-5/00) 47k-9/02 . på trummor eller i behållare 47k-9/04 . i lösa eller spända slingor [61-]